

Dharmajyoti Gadgil Library



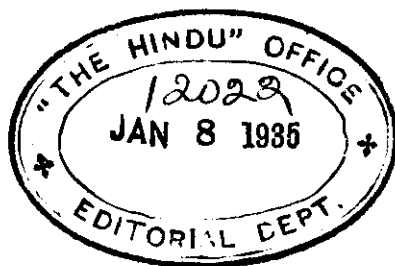
GIPE-PUNE-062132

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1747-48

Volume XVII-B



---

MADRAS  
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1934

V2,L:8.2153.L7

G2.17B

62132

## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This Volume is numbered XVII-B in the series of records known as "Tellicherry Consultations" and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1747-48.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,  
17th August 1934.

N. KELU NAIR,  
*Assistant Curator in Charge, Madras Record Office.*

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS, 1747-48

### VOLUME XVII-B.

[From 1st August 1747 to 30th July 1748.]

#### — AUGUST 1747 —

Diary and Consultations of The Worshipfull William West Esqr. Provisional Chief & Co. Factors at Tellicherry, their Transactions in the Service of the Honble United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, commencing August the 1st 1747.

#### AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

#### Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROV<sup>l</sup>. CHIEF.

HUGH SYMONS.

JOHN ROBINSON.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

The Chief represents to the Board, his having Contracted with the Old Linguist, Domingos Rodrigues for Eight Thousand Bales of Rice now lying at Mangalore, Rice contracted for.  
at two Rupees and forty reas (Rs. 2. —. 40) <sup>reas</sup> Bale to be delivered here at his own Risque and as he wants money to be advanced him for the same It is AGREED that the Sum of Sixteen thousand Rupees be paid him out of the Treasury on this Account.

It being esteemed highly necessary to have a Bomb Proof in Tellicherry Fort as a Lodgement for our People in Time of Action if to be done at a reasonable Expence The Pay Master is therefore directed to prepare an Estimate to be laid before the Board for their further Consideration. Estimate of a Bomb Proof for Tellicherry to be laid before y<sup>e</sup>. Board.

Examined & Passed the Treasury Acco<sup>t</sup>. for last Month (as entered hereafter) the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred twenty Six thousand Seven hundred and one twenty five reas (Rs. 126701. —. 25) <sup>reas</sup> is ORDERED to be Counted over by Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Symmons and Stonestreet. Accounts passed.

*Adjourned.*

	CASH.		DR.
1747			
JULY 1 <sup>ST</sup>	To Balance of last month .. .. .	107995	— 62
2 <sup>D</sup> .	„ Toy Cunialley received of him the Balance of his Account Cardamoms .. .. .	45	1 47
13 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Account Current Bombay received for one Set of Bills drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 90 days Sight & 2/6d. $\Psi$ Rupee & 1 Set of Certificates viz.  1 Set being three Bills in fav <sup>r</sup> . of Francis Dickinson for £2100 — — being for R <sup>s</sup> . 16800 rec <sup>d</sup> . of Geo Dudley Esq <sup>r</sup> . on his Acco <sup>t</sup> . .. 16800 — — 1 Set of Certificates for 10,000 Rupees received here of M <sup>r</sup> . William Herberton Acco <sup>t</sup> . of Captain Joseph Collier. 10000 — —		26800 — —
			Os <sup>s</sup> . dw <sup>ts</sup> . Gr <sup>s</sup> .
17 <sup>TH</sup> .	To Foreign Silver sold this day 1348 8 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ which at 89. 11. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\Psi$ 100 Dollars Mallabar weight is 1500 and at 216 R <sup>s</sup> . $\Psi$ 100 Dollars produces .. .. .		3240 — —
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ John Robinson Collector of the Rents and Revenues on Durmapatam received of him in part of the Revenues of the last Year Fans. 6774 or R <sup>s</sup> . .. .. .	1354	3 20
	Carried over Rupees ..	1354	3 20
		138080	2 9

	CASH.		CR.
1747			
JULY 15 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Domingos Rodrigues paid him the Balance of his Rice Account agreeable to an Order of Council .. .. .	523	1 72
	„ Account Salary paid the Honble Companys Covenanted Servants at Tellicherry their Salary for the last Six Months as {f' Bill ..	1015	3 32
	„ Charges Extraordinary viz. Paid George Dudley Esq <sup>r</sup> . his Allowance for Festival Days 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Months .. .. .	143	3 78
	D <sup>o</sup> . for Table Linnen & China Ware for said Time .. .. .	55	1 91
	D <sup>o</sup> . William West Esq <sup>r</sup> . his Allowance for Festival Days $\frac{1}{2}$ Month .. .. .	57	2 79
	D <sup>o</sup> . for Table Linnen & China Ware for said Time .. .. .	17	3 52
		275	— —
	„ Acco <sup>t</sup> . Presents for a Gratuity allowed the Agar Mucquas on Account of their Losses pursuant to the President & Council their Order of May 6 <sup>th</sup> . 1746 .. .. .	900	— —
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him .. .. .	10000	— —
	„ Toy Cunialley advanced him for Cardamoms .. .. .	800	— —
	„ Parraporem Canhippy advanced him D <sup>o</sup> . .. .. .	1000	— —
		11800	— —
		14514	1 04
	By Ballance Carried to next Month .. .. .	126701	— 25
	Carried over Rupees ..	141215	1 29

— AUGUST 1747 —

1747-48-1A

CASH.				DR.	
31 <sup>st</sup>	To Brought over Rupees ..	1354	3 20	138080	2 9
	To Manoel Rodrigues Collector of the Rents & Revenues of Telli-cherry and Moylan rec <sup>d</sup> . of him in part Fan <sup>s</sup> . 5250 or-Rupees ..	1050	— —		
	" Achamars of Rhandoterra received of them the Interest due on their Bonds .. . . .	600	— —		
				8004	3 20
	" Paraporem Cunhippy received of him in part of his Debt .. .. .			130	— —
	Rupees ..			<u>141215</u>	<u>1 29</u>

CASH.				CR.	
	Brought over Rupees ..	141215	1 29		
	Rupees ..	<u>141215</u>	<u>1 29</u>		

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 W. WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 J<sup>n</sup>o. ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

— AUGUST 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1747-48

— AUGUST 1747 —

Letter from  
Mr. Douglas  
its Extract.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut in Answer to ours under the 22<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo. He says there are no Shroffs or Bramines who are able to give Bills on Arcot except one Golanda who offers to remit the Eighty Thousand Rupees to Fort St. David on Condition that we allow him 7½ % Cent for Charges and Risque and advance him fifteen Thousand Rupees in hand, the whole to be remitted at three Several Times and each Payment to be made good at Fort St. David within a Months Time of each other, that so soon as the Gentlemen at Fort St. David advise of their having received any part of the aforementioned Sum the like to be immediately made good by us on receipt of such Letters and the Advance of fifteen Thousand Rupees not to be deducted by us till the last Payment. He adds that in Case we are willing to accept of Golandas Terms to advise him w<sup>m</sup>. he is to send his Man hither for the fifteen Thousand Rupees who will give his Ola for Security of the same.

FRIDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advices  
brought to  
Mahie by  
a French Ship  
from the  
Islands.

It is said the Ship now at Mahie is Come from France and has not been quite five Months in her Passage, She touched at the Islands but staid there only four days. When she left France they had no Account of the taking of Madrass. The news she brings is that the English had given the Dutch only fifteen days time to declare for or against the French and that the British Men of War had taken a Fleet of Spanish Galleons coming from the West Indies. Our private Advices add that there are (not above six French Ships at the Islands that the Phoenix is laid up and it's imagined the French will not be at all powerfull in India this Season. The Apollo and Angelsea are returned from their Cruise off the Cape of Good Hope to the Mauritius which Ships it is said are not under any Orders in India but are Independent Privateers.

## AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROV<sup>L</sup>. CHIEF.  
JOHN ROBINSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Offers made  
to remit the  
Foreign  
Silver to  
Fort St.  
David.

THERE being a Bramine and Shroff who are willing to remit the Amount of the 8 Chests of Foreign Silver to Fort St. David the Secretary is therefore directed to go to the Old Linguist (Domingo Rodrigues) in order for him to get their Terms that the same may be Considered of before we Come to any Determination.

Resolution  
Thereon.

Kings of  
Cotiote, 1<sup>st</sup>.  
King requests  
a Loan of  
R<sup>s</sup>. 1,000.

THE Chief acquaints the Board of the old Linguist's having received an Ola from the First King of Cotiote desiring him to apply to the Honble Company for  
q<sup>r</sup>. reas

Reasons why  
Refused.

the Loan of one Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 1000. —.) which he promises to repay in the manner we may please to direct the same being Considered It is Observed that as he is already largely indebted and shows little or no Inclination to discharge the same notwithstanding his many fair Promises It is not likely therefore he will be more punctual in paying this Board therefore AGREED that the Old Linguist be directed to write him a Complimentary Letter of Excuse.

Rice, the  
Loan of  
400 Bales  
requested by  
the Captain of  
Cannanore.

A LETTER from the Chief of Cannanore is laid before the Board wherein he requests the Loan of four hundred Bales of Rice which he promises to make good as soon as possible, but it being represented to the Board that there was but a small quantity of that Article remaining not more than Sufficient to serve the Garrison



— AUGUST 1747 —

till the Crop comes in It is AGREED therefore to spare him only two hundred Bales the same to be sent in small quantities and that the Chief write him a Letter of Excuse for not sparing the whole he requested.

Resolution Thereon.

THE BOARD take under Consideration the Scarcity of Rice and the ill Consequences that arise by permitting it to be Carried inland in Order therefore to prevent the same the Secretary is directed to put up a Publication at the Limit Gates prohibiting any of our Buzzar Merchants or others to Carry Rice up Country on Penalty of its being Seized if detected as also to direct such Merchants or others who have Rice to sell the same at twelve Fanams and an half  $\frac{3}{4}$  Bale and that whoever is discovered Secreting the same is liable to be fined or Punished as the Chief and Council may think fit.

Rice its Scarcity Considered of and means Resolved to prevent its being Exported.

WAREH<sup>o</sup>. KEEPER's Receipts and Issues for June being presented to the Board is Examined and Passed and the Acco<sup>t</sup>. Pepper ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Accounts Passed.

MR. WATERS presents to the Board Inventory Account Sale as also his Account Currant with the Estate of the deceased Mr. Robert White which are ORDERED to lay on the Table for further Inspection.

Accounts of Mr. Whites Effects Presented.

COLLECTOR's Account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam as also Storekeepers Account Sales for May June and July being presented are ORDERED to be Examined and brought in next Council day for being passed.

As there are a great Number of poor Inhabitants almost Starving for want of Rice It is AGREED (during this Scarcity) that twenty Bales be daily issued out of the Companys Warehouse for Sale.

Rice to be issued out of the Co<sup>s</sup>. Wareh<sup>o</sup>. to the Poor.

MESS<sup>s</sup>. Symmons and Stonestreet report to the Board their having Examined the Treasure which turned out Right agreeable to the Cash Account.

Treasure reported to be right.

Adjourned.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE, FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE M<sup>o</sup>. OF JUNE 1747.

From Baunibelti Cunhippy .. .. .	9	17	—
Batila Paqui .. .. .	14	13	—
Nelearate Tupy.. .. .	13	13	—
Chato of Agar .. .. .	16	11	—
Combem Allipy .. .. .	5	—	—
Cherriandi Cunhamod .. .. .	1	10	—
	<hr/>		
Ca <sup>s</sup> . ..	61	04	—
	<hr/>		

E. E.

$\frac{3}{4}$  WILLIAM JEYNSON,  
Wareh<sup>o</sup>. Kr.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas which Served only to give Cover to one from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo which advises that there are some reports among the Padrees there of a large English

SATURDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>. [sic]  
Douglas  
Letter from

— AUGUST 1747 —

Squadron being Come to India, which they Cant give Credit to till better Confirmed. They enclosed us a packet for the presidency which they request us to forward by the first Conveyance it being to desire another Gunner as theirs has lost his Eyes and in the Interim desire us to spare them our Gunners Mate. They also forwarded their Account Current with this Factory in order to Compare with our Books which we are to return as soon as possible.

Advice of the  
King of  
Portugals  
Death.

PRIVATE Advices from thence add that the King of Portugal is dead and that his Son is entered into an Alliance against the French and Spaniards, that Monsieur La Bourdinay left Mauritius for France the 15<sup>th</sup>. of April N.S. with 6 Ships under his Command.

WEDNES-  
DAY 12<sup>TH</sup>  
Douglas  
Letter from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein he advises that he has agreeable to our Directions ordered the quantity of Baskets to be made but that no Large Bamboe Mats or small Bamboe Mats were as yet Come from Inland but that so soon as there are any of either he shall take Care to purchase them. That he now sends us nine Jars Containing twenty one M<sup>ds</sup>. and Sixty Six Palloms of Ghee as also thirty eight large Bamboe Mats and requests a Supply of Cash may be sent him.

WEDNES-  
DAY 12<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROV<sup>L</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Foreign  
Silver, how  
to remit the  
8 Chests to  
Fort St.  
David  
Considered of.  
The Old  
Linguist to  
transact this  
Affair & in  
w<sup>b</sup>. manner

The Chief and Council at Fort St. David seeming to be very pressing for the Amount of the 8 Chests of Foreign Silver to be remitted them as appears by their Letter entered in the Diary under the Ultimo and as all Offers made hitherto have been very high the Board take under Consideration those of the Old Linguist Domingo Rodrigues that he write to some Merchants at Pallicatecherry making himself answerable to any such as may undertake "This Business on Consideration "that we the Chief and Factors give him a Writing Signifying that it is by our "Order he writes to his Correspondents at Ponda and that we will repay him the "same Sum as he may be Security for on the Company's Account" which is AGREED to as also that we send a Pattamar, and Shroff giving them a full Commission from hence to get Bills from the Merch<sup>ts</sup>. at Pallicatecherry or Ponda in favour of the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David engaging to make good the Amount of such Bills here in Dollars at the rate of R<sup>s</sup>. 215  $\frac{3}{4}$  100 Dollars on the Gentlemen at Fort St. David advising us of such Bills being duly accepted and paid and that the Merchants be allowed 5  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent Præmium for Risque and Interest of their Money.

It is also AGREED to send one hundred Seepoys to the Assistance of Fort St. David and as many more as we may hereafter recruit till we make up the Body requested.

THE Chief lays before the Board Translate of an Ola from him to Ally Rajah as entered in the Diary under the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

EXAMINED & passed the following Accounts as presented last Council day viz.

— AUGUST 1747 —

COLLECTOR'S Account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam the Ballance of which being Rupees seventyone, one quarter and forty reas (Rs. 71. 1. 40) is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account Entered after this Consultation.

STOREKEEPER'S Account Sale for May June & July amounting to Rupees four hundred and Sixty and thirty two reas (Rs. 460 — 32) which is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury & Abstract to follow this Consultation.

INVENTORY, Account Sale, and Mr. Waters his Account Current with the deceased Mr. Robert White's Estate as entered hereafter the Ballance of which has been already paid into the Honble Company's Treasury being Rupees three hundred Eighty nine and forty three reas (Rs. 389. — 43.).

THE Chief and Council at Anjengo requesting us to Spare them our Gunners Mate till they Can be supplied with a Gunner from Bombay, It is AGREED that we send Mr. Josiah Farrin to their Assistance and that the Secretary direct him to get ready for going away as soon as possible.

The Gunners  
Chief Mate  
ordered to  
Anjengo.

*Adjourned.*

---

JOHN ROBINSON. COLLECTOR TO TELlichy. GENL. BOOKS.

TO RENT OF COCONUT TREES DUE IN AUGUST

LAST VIZ. IN THE DISTRICT OF PALLATA VIZ.

22 Oarts belonging to the Honble Company pay as per Valuation made in August 1745 .. ..	892	—	—
17 Ditto belonging to Proprietors who pay $\frac{1}{2}$ of their Value ..	79	12	—
	<u>89</u>		471 12 —

IN THE DISTRICT OF ANDALUR VIZ.

75 Oarts belonging to the Honble Company pay as per Valuation made in August 1745.	1780	12	—
53 D <sup>o</sup> . belonging to Proprietors who pay $\frac{1}{2}$ of their Value ..	353	11	..
	<u>2134</u>	07	—

IN THE DISTRICT OF MEYLURE VIZ.—

60 Oarts belonging to the H <sup>o</sup> . Co. pay as per Valuation made in August 1745 .. ..	2160	12	—
---	------	----	---

227 Oarts. at 5 Fan<sup>a</sup>. per Rupee .. .. 4766 15 —

AN ALLOWANCE which the Tivees used to pay the Moors for living in their Compounds .. .. 953 1 55  
 28 2 10

NELLY DUE IN OCTOBER & JANUARY LAST VIZ.—

Dungoys M.			
Rent of 110 Verges belonging to the Honble Company .. ..	28782	—	
D <sup>o</sup> . of the Pagodas of Meylore, Andalure and Maplingat .. ..	8308	3	

Carried over .. 82090 3  
 Carried over Rupees .. 981 8 65

D<sup>a</sup>.

JOHN ROBINSON COLLECTOR.

C<sup>a</sup>.

SEPTEMBER THE 4<sup>TH</sup>.

BY SUNDRY CHARGES VIZ.

Cash paid Vereadores for valuing the Verges lands ..	74	—	—
Ditto for making and Covering up the Salt Houses ..	164	10	—
Ditto Collectors Allowance for 12 Months .. ..	1200	—	—
Ditto Chittila Nair his Allowance for D <sup>o</sup> . .. ..	480	—	—
	<u>1918</u>	10	—

at 5 fan<sup>a</sup>. per Rupee .. .. 383 2 90

SALT remaining in the Company's Wareh<sup>o</sup>. at Durmapatam .. .. 422 — 05

Cash paid into the Honble Company's Treasury viz. Paid in part .. .. 454 4 25

NOVEMBER 1<sup>ST</sup>.

Ditto D<sup>o</sup>. .. .. 519 3 95

FEBRUARY 23<sup>D</sup>.

Ditto Ditto .. .. 1354 3 20

JULY THE 31<sup>ST</sup>.

AUGUST THE 7<sup>TH</sup>.

Remaining in my hands .. 116 3 17

2445 3 57

BALANCE OUTSTANDING what due from Joseph Alvarez .. .. 71 1 40

Rupees .. 8322 3 92[*sic*]

Carried over Rupees .. 3322 3 92

1747-48-2

	Brought over Rupees ..	981	3	65
	Brought over ..	32090	3	
	Collected 1/9 of what Sowed in the Renters Oarts ..	639	1	
		<u>32730</u>	—	
	sold at 6 Dungoys per Fanam ..	5455	—	
	INTEREST on 30000 Dungoys lent to the Renters of the Salt Pans for 6 Months at 10 % cent % annum ..	250	—	
	ACUSTOMARY PRESENT given to the Honble Company at reaping .. .. .	113	—	
		<u>5818</u>	—	
	at 5 Fan. % Rupee ..	1163	2	40
	GINGERLY GRAM & CHAMA for 1/9 of what sold .. .. .	2	—	02
	To RENT OF SALT PANS due in May last viz.—			
	13 Salt Pans which pay annually .. .. .	1187	—	—
	5 Ditto which pay in Species 6330 1/2 Parahs which was usually sold before the Rains set in, but the Price of Salt this Year being so low as 2 Rupees for 1000 Dungoys it was kept in hopes of getting more for it the ensuing Season and the Collector now Debts himself for it at the above Price ..	2110	01	—
	Amount of the Dirt taken out of the Pans .. .. .	185	—	—
		<u>3482</u>	01	—
	at 5 fan. % Rupee ..	696	1	65
	Carried over Rupees ..	2848	3	72

Brought over Rupees .. 3322 3 92

Tellicherry Consultations, 1747-48  
— AUGUST 1747 —

Carried over Rupees .. 3322 3 92

— AUGUST 1747 —

Brought over Rupees .. 3322 3 92

Brought over Rupees .. 2843 3 72

QUIT RENT ON HOUSES VIZ.—				
AT THE FEAST OF BICOU VIZ.—				
74	Houses on the Company's			
	Land at 8½ fan <sup>s</sup> . ea ..	.222	— —	
43	Ditto Proprietors at			
	2 Fanams ea .. ..	86	— —	
				308 — —
AT THE FEAST OF ONA VIZ.				
77	Houses on the Company's			
	Land at 8 Fan <sup>s</sup> . ea ..	231	— —	
4	Ditto Proprietors at			
	Fan <sup>s</sup> 2 ea .. ..	88	— —	
1	Moors Shop which pays			
	₹ Annum .. ..	6	— —	
12	Muckas ₹ Ditto .. ..	12	— —	
	Duty on Fishing Netts ..	30	— —	
				367 — —
				675 — —
	Deduct an Allowance of			
	1 Measure of Rice to			
	those who pay in Time. ..	34	8 —	
				640 8 —
				128 — 40
GROUND RENT let out to the following				
	persons at 4 ₹ Acre viz.			
	at 5 fan <sup>s</sup> . ₹ Rupees ..			
John Johnson	.. 11 3 30 at 4 R <sup>s</sup> . ₹ Acre	47	3 —	
John Frazer	.. 37 2 26 at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	150	2 60	
Joseph Alvarez	.. 17 3 14 at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	71	1 40	
Joseph Carvalho	.. 2 1 10 at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	9	1 —	
John Sheppard	.. 2 2 35 at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	10	3 50	
Christopher Bilder-				
beck	.. 2 1 12 at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	9	1 20	
Leonard Lobes	.. 11 2 — at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	46	— —	
Joseph Nunes	.. 1 2 01 at D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .	6	— 10	
				351 — 80
				Rupees .. 3323 — 92

Rupees 3322 3 92 [sic]

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
JOHN ROBINSON,  
Collector.

## — AUGUST 1747 —

## REMARKS ON THE ABOVE VIZ.

## INCREASE VIZ.

RENT OF COCONUT TREES is increased this Year Rupees 325. 3. —. from the Renters paying according to the Valuation made in Aug<sup>st</sup>. 1745.

GROUND RENT is increased Rupees 8. —. —. two Acres more being let out this Year than the last.

## DECREASE VIZ.

NELLY is decreased this Year Rupees 108. —. 67 from its not fetching so good a Price as it did the last Year and from a less quantity being Collected on what is Sown in the Renters Parts which pay 1/9 part of the produce.

GINGERLY GRAM & CHAMA Rupees 2. —. 08. a less quantity being Sown this Year than the last.

QUIT RENT ON HOUSES is decreased this Year 12. 2. 50 there being less Houses this Year than last.

CHARGES are decreased Rupees 9. —. 22 from not giving the Present at the Feast of Ona.

SALT is decreased this Year Rupees 992. 1. 30 from its Standing Charged at a very Small Value though probably it may fetch more hereafter from the Dirt being taken out of the Salt Pans fetching less and from 1500 Parahs being taken of the Rent of a Salt Pan last Year.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREK<sup>rs</sup>. SALES FOR MAY, JUNE & JULY 1747.

Gunpowder	<sup>lbs</sup> 51	Country	at different Prices	..	11	3	32
Iron Europe	<sup>lbs</sup> 904½	..	.. at D <sup>o</sup> .	..	80	1	60
Lead	<sup>lbs</sup> 6 9	..	.. at D <sup>o</sup> .	..	—	2	39
Perpets	41½	yards	.. at D <sup>o</sup> .	..	30	3	40
Broad Cloth	9½	yards of Sorts	at D <sup>o</sup> .	..	19	2	50
Garrison Stores	..	..	..	..	316	8	31
					<hr/>		
					460	÷	52

TELLICHERRY, JULY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

☞ NICHOLAS STONESTREET,  
Storekr.

THE ESTATE OF THE LATE ROBERT WHITE IN ACCO<sup>T</sup>. W<sup>TH</sup>. CHAZ<sup>S</sup>. WATERS.

		D.	
1747	To Funeral Charges viz—		
JUNE	Paid for Digging the Grave &c. ..	4	2 —
THE	Paid Manoel Rodrigues for ..	28	— —
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	Sundries as per Bill ..	21	— —
	D <sup>O</sup> . M <sup>R</sup> . Fondell as per Bill ..		
		53	2 —
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	Paid the Serjeant who published the Outory ..	1	— —
	„ Commission on Rs. 447—1—40 at 5 p cent amounts to ..	22	1 47
		76	3 47
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Ballance paid into the Honble Company's Treasury ..	397	— 43
		Rupees ..	473 3 90
18 <sup>TH</sup> .	To Cash paid this day the undermentioned which was omitted in the above Account Viz. ..		
	Paid for a Coffin ..	4	— —
	Paid John Frazer ..	4	— —
		8	— —
	NET BALANCE remaining in the Honble Companys Treasury ..	389	— 43
		397	— 43

MAY	By the amount of his goods sold at		
THE	out dry .. .. .	447	1 40
25 <sup>TH</sup> .	Cash found in his chest as In-	26	2 50
	ventory .. .. .		
		Rup. ..	473 3 90
JUNE	Ballance of the above account ..	397	— 43
10 <sup>TH</sup> .			

Cr.

— AUGUST 1747 —

TELLICHERRY, JUNE THE 13<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 P CHA: WATERS.



— AUGUST 1747 —

WROTE Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut in Answer to his Letters under the 6<sup>th</sup>. and 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and directed him to advise us how much Money he wants when he supplied, we recommended to him to send up the Necessaries already wrote for as also one hundred Pieces of Dungare and to keep such Articles as are for the Presidency in readiness that no Time may be lost when an Opportunity offers for sending them up.

[Mr.]  
Douglas  
Letter to

SENT the Pattamar and Shroff who are to get Bills in favour of the Gentlemen at Fort St. David for the Amount of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver in a Toney for Callicut and by them wrote to Mr. Douglas directing him to dispatch them away to Penany whence they are to proceed Overland to Palliacattecherry.

SUNDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
[sic]

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
JOHN ROBINSON. HUGH SYMMONS.

MR. JEYNSON delivered a Note to the Board Signifying that the Chief desired they might meet in order to Come to a Resolution about advancing Money for Cardamoms, as also to permit the Merchants to sell their Rice for what they Can get as the quantity issued by the Company is not near Sufficient to answer the Necessities of the poor Inhabitants and the Merchants will not Import any more if limited in their Sales concerning which he desires the Members will enquire further of Manoel Rodrigues.

Cardamoms  
Advance of  
Money for  
that Article  
[as] also the  
Scarcity of  
Rice  
Considered of

WHO being Called in, acquaints the Board that what Rice is now imported is done by Stealth and in Small quantities of five, eight or ten Bales from Burgorah, the Cotiote Side & other parts Adjacent and that the Charges make it turn out to the Merchants about fourteen Fanams  $\frac{1}{2}$  Bale. He was given to understand that our Intentions were not that the late Publication should any ways effect the Price of such Rice as might afterwards be Imported but only to prevent the Merchants who then had quantities by them from selling the same Extravagantly dear, The Board therefore RESOLVED to send two proper Persons into the Buzzar to Examine what quantities of Rice are now in the Warehouses and Shops and report the same to them.

The Price  
fixed in the  
Publication  
not to affect  
the Rice  
whch may be  
now  
Imported.  
The Several  
Granaries  
to be  
Examined &  
Why.

CUNHAMOD (Cousin to Tycandy Cunialley) offering to Contract for the usual Annual quantity of Cardamoms which he promises to deliver in all the Month of January, and desiring an Advance of four Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 4000. —. —.) It is AGREED to but he Could not be brought to fix the Price.

Cardmoms  
Money  
Advanced  
for it.

Adjourned.

DISPATCHED a pattamar to Fort St. David with a Letter to the Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>. and Council, enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. and advised them of our having sent the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant two proper Persons, to Pallicattacherry and Ponda with a Commission to get Bills from the Merchants and Braminees there on Acco<sup>t</sup>. in their favour to the Am<sup>o</sup>. of Sixty two Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 62000.) that Sum being very nigh the Value of the eight Chests of foreign Silver allowing them 5  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent Premium for their Trouble and the Money to be repaid here by us on their advising Receipt thereof. That we should dispatch in a Day or two a Subedar with one hundred and twenty nine Seepoys to their Assistance who have been advanced two Months Pay and Diet for their Passage; the Amount of which

TUESDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St  
David  
Letter to

— AUGUST 1747 —

with that given to those sent before we desired they would bring to the Credit of Bombay Presidency. That the Ship and Sloop mentioned in our last were still at Mahie the former having as we are informed Come from France and touched at the Mauritius. The four Men of War we advised them were at Goa the 30<sup>th</sup>. of June; we repeated our Request they would write us as often as any thing Occurred worth Notice and assured them we should do the same.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

Alexr.  
Douglas  
Letter from.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising only of his having sent us two thousand two hundred and twenty Small Bamboes forty large and one hundred and ten Small Baskets.

Militia sent  
to Fort  
St. David

ONE hundred and thirty Seepoys embarked in two Munchuas for Penany from whence they are to proceed Overland to Fort St. David; by them we sent a short letter to the Deputy Governour and Council enclosing them their Muster Roll and Duplicate of our Advices under the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Alexr.  
Douglas  
Lre to.

WROTE also to Mr. Douglas Resident at Callicut directing him immediately on Receipt of this letter to dispatch to Penany two Braminees for Guides to the above Seepoys and to send us by the return of the Munchuas three or four hundred Bales of Rice or as much as he Could get for the purchasing of which and other Expences we should send him a Supply of four Thousand Rupees. He is also ordered to send up such Articles as are in readiness for the Service of this place by the first Opportunity.

THURSDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter to

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to their Letter under the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and advised them that agreeable to their request we now sent them Mr. Josiah Farrin our Gunners Second Mate who had received his pay to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July inclusive as also thirty Rupees for his passage. That we should forward their packet for the Presidency by the first Opportunity. We enclosed them their Account Current (of which we took a Copy) and acquainted them it should be adjusted on Closing of our Books.

Treasure  
sent to  
Calicut.

SENT in a Toney to Callicut the Sum of four Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 4000) for purchasing Rice and Carrying on that Factory's Charges of which Mr. Douglas was duely advised and directed to bring it to our Credit.

FRIDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

SAILED the French Ship from Mahie, she seemed to stand to the No. ward and it's said has on board a Considerable quantity of Rice Wheat Ghee, Oil &c<sup>a</sup>. by which we judge she is going to the Cormondell Coast in order to supply Pondicherry if possible though they give out She is bound to Goa and that these provisions are for the use of their Ships now at that Port.

Alexr.  
Douglas  
Lre to.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut enclosing us his Accounts for last Month (which are entered hereafter) as also an Account Remains from which he says he shall frame a Set of Books beginning the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and desires we will advise him the Price of the Robin of Pepper, the Musquets and Cartouch Boxes in order to bring them to Account. That these Toney's he intended to have dispatched the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant but was prevented by bad Weather by w<sup>ch</sup>. we shall receive two hundred and three Baskets more than mentioned in his letter under the 15<sup>th</sup>. (which accompanied the above) acknowledging receipt of ours under the 13<sup>th</sup>. He assures us that nothing on his part shall be wanting to send up the particulars Indented for as soon as possible. That the Timbers are provided but the Mucquas refuse Carrying them as yet, alledging that the Sea off Cota is too rough for towing any thing. That by these Toney's we shall also receive Sixteen Jarrs Containing thirty Eight Maunds (M<sup>ds</sup>. 38. —. —.) of Ghee two hundred and forty (240) Small Baskets and three and an half Candies (Ca<sup>s</sup>. 3½) of Copaul Coir and desires for the present a Supply of three thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 3000).

0  
1747  
JULY

CASH.  
THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. To Ballance of last Month .. ..

	DR.	1747
Rs.	qrs.	reas.
2905	3	81
<hr/>		
2905	3	81
<hr/>		

13<sup>TH</sup>. By Tellicherry Factory Amount of this Months  
Disbursements .. ..  
By Ballance Carried to next Month .. ..

CASH.

	CR.
Rs.	qrs. reas.
257	3 37
2648	— 44
<hr/>	
Rupees ..	2905 3 81
<hr/>	

CALLIOUT, THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. OF JULY 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

— AUGUST 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1747-48

## — AUGUST 1747 —

## ABSTRACT OF THE CALLIOUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1747.

To petty charges	..	..	..	..	..	47	2	99
„ Board Wages	..	..	..	..	..	30	—	—
„ Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	..	70	2	22
„ Account Presents	..	..	..	..	..	2	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	..	..	..	..	..	12	4	77
„ Charges Extraordinary	..	..	..	..	..	6	—	88

Factory Charges at Tanjore from 1<sup>st</sup>. Aug<sup>st</sup>. 1746 to July 31<sup>st</sup>. 1747.

Account Presents	..	..	..	..	1	3	26	
Petty Charges	..	..	..	..	8	—	34	
House Repairs	..	..	..	..	24	—	22	
Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	54	3	69	
								88 3 51
								257 3 37 [sic]

## ERRORS EXCEPTED.

⌘ ALEXR. DOUGLAS.

TUESDAY  
THE  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David  
Letter from,

ONE of our Pattamars returned this Evening from Fort St. David and brought us a letter from the Deputy Governour and Council dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they advise us of the Arrival of the Bombay Castle Captain Brown the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant. She had been detained upwards of three Months at the Cape by the Apollo and Anglesea Privateers Cruising off that Place from thence she proceeded to Bencoolen where Captain Brown meeting with an Order from them to repair to Fort St. David he accordingly Complied with it otherwise his Intention was to have proceeded to the Bay which they greatly fear will be the Case with the rest of the Expected Shipping should they miss of their Orders. By that Ship they had received a Seasonable Supply of Treasure though notwithstanding they still write to us to forward the Bills they desired as soon as possible and the remainder of the Seepoys as also not to omit sending the Men belonging to the three Europe Ships by the first Sea Conveyance that offers. That the Norfolk had been at Bencoolen and was sailed thence for China, Benjar her Consigned Port being blocked up by the Dutch. They advise us of the Arrival of the Exeter at Bengall and that the Severn will sail in about ten days for Europe. That they had delivered the Letter which we enclosed them from the Vice Roy of Goa to Commodore Griffin. At the same time we received the following Protest from Captain Joseph Collier.

SIRS,

Capt. Joseph  
Collier his  
Protest.

I received your Letter dated July the 13<sup>th</sup>. on the 26<sup>th</sup>. of said Month wherein you deny Complying with my request of sending my people on Account of the Season and for want of proper Conveyances when at the same time you knew of my Purser M<sup>r</sup>. William Herbert's Resolution to Come for Fort St. David as on the next day and the Willingness of all my people as represented to William West Esq<sup>r</sup>. by M<sup>r</sup>. Adams in the Presence of my said Purser.

And as on the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant I received a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David informing me of their Apprehensions of the Enemy's Squadron being very shortly expected on this Coast and advising me to lose no time in departing from this place as I am a Loaded Ship and under my Dispatches so that upon mature Deliberation of the same I find it absolutely necessary to sail for Europe.

And as you have not thought proper to send my people as requested, I therefore in behalf of my Owners protest against you William West Esq<sup>r</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors for detaining my said people and Declare you the said William West Esq<sup>r</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>. Factors Answerable for all Losses and Damages that may arise or be Sustained in Consequence thereof.

— AUGUST 1747 —

Given under my hand this 9<sup>th</sup>. day of August 1747.

JOSEPH COLLIER.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. in Answer to our Severals of the 15<sup>th</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. and 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant. He advises us of his having received the four Thousand Rupees (Rs. 4000. —. —.) and that the Corporal who went with the Treasure had deserted in order as we are informed to enter into the Samorines Service to whom he has wrote a Letter desiring he might be returned. That agreeable to our Orders he had dispatched two Braminees as Guides to the Seepoys who proceeded for Fort St. David the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant. That on the two Munchuas we should receive four hundred and Six Bales (Ba<sup>s</sup>. 406.) of Rice amounting to Rupees one Thousand and twenty Seven and ninety one Reas (Rs. 1027. —. 91) which what advanced to the Marcan being four Rupees (Rs. 4. —. —.) he should debt this Factory for. He adds that he sends likewise by the said Munchuas three Bales Containing ninety two Pieces of Dungaree twenty two Cardamom Chests three hundred thirty Six Small Baskets Eleven large Bamboe Mats forty nine Corge Small Bamboe Mats and five thousand Mats for embaling Pepper.

THURSDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>;  
Douglas  
Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David enclosing Duplicate of their last under the 6<sup>th</sup>. they advise us of the Arrival of Bickan Caun with the Seepoys and Officers under his Command to whom they will give all possible encouragement, and that the two Months pay and one Months Diet advanced them by us shall be bro<sup>t</sup>. to our Credit. The one Months Diet they imagine is not to be Continued but as they say their Agreement was to have Diet besides their pay they request us to Clear up the matter in order to Comply punctually with the Agreement we made with them In Case we Can get good Men they desire we will make up the Number five hundred.

FRIDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David  
Letter from.

RECEIVED also a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Resid<sup>t</sup>. at Callicut advising of his having sent us 5000 Mats and Encloses a Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which served only to give Cover to that from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David.

Alexr.  
Douglas  
Letter from.

WROTE to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David in Answer to their Severals of the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, 8<sup>th</sup>. and 28<sup>th</sup>. Instant and advised them that we should pay the Family's of those Seepoys mentioned in their List. We enclosed them a Monthly Account of Provisions to be allowed the Officers and Seepoys we sent them which we informed them was our Agreement and though the Terms are Certainly very Extravagant yet we were induced to Comply with them from the Scituation of our Honible Masters Affairs on their Side and the Strenuous manner in which they wrote to us for Assistance, & We assured them of our best Endeavours to make up the Number of Seepoys desired. That the five French Ships are still at Goa and the Ship and Brigantine which were at Mahie when we wrote last sailed thence a few days agoe but where they are bound to is uncertain.

MONDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David  
Letter to.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising that he has had an Answer from the Samorine to what wrote him in regard to the Corporal who ran away whom he refuses to deliver up. He advises that by these Toneyes we should receive four Candies (Ca<sup>s</sup>. 4. —. —.) of Copaut Coir nineteen JARRS Palls.

SEPTEMBER  
TUESDAY  
THE 1<sup>ST</sup>.  
Alexr.  
Douglas  
Letter from.

Containing forty four Maunds and fifty Seven Palleons (M<sup>ds</sup>. 44. 57.) of Ghee and two hundred and thirty Small Baskets.

IMPORTED the Boneta Sloop from Bombay Mr. Richard Southcot Master. She was built for the Service of Bengall River where she is bound to.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
2<sup>ND</sup>.  
The Boneta  
Sloop  
Imports.

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

Mr. Robinsen  
sent off to  
ye. Sloop  
for the  
Packet.

Extract of  
the Letter  
from  
Bombay.

Mr. Richard Southcot advising us that his Orders were not to send off any thing out of the Vessel without a written Order signed by us which was to be delivered into his hands by a Covenant Serv<sup>t</sup>. who must be personally known to him Mr. John Robinson was therefore immediately sent off for the Packet which gave Cover to a Letter from the Hoñble president & Council of Bombay dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, enclosing us Duplicate of one under the 9<sup>th</sup>. June (Original of which has not as yet been received) They advise of their having laden on the prementioned Sloop such Stores of our last Indent as she Could take in as also ten Chests of Treasure amounting to Rupees One hundred and eight thousand five hundred eighty nine three quarters and Seventy four reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 108589. 3. 74.) and that they should Supply us further by the first Opportunity, but in the Interim to make use of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver formerly ordered for the Bay paying off the money we took up at Interest w<sup>a</sup>. our conveniences would admit. So soon as we have unloaded the Sloop the Warwicks people are to be put on board her in order to be delivered by the President & Council of Bengall to Captain Misenor we directing Captain Southcot to make the best of his way thither accordingly. They approve of the Terms made by Ally Rajah but that if he had paid a Sum Certain though somewhat less than fifteen thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 15000. —. —.) it would have been more Satisfactory and add that as it seems to be Consented to only by a Majority of our board and not the whole they desire to know who among us Could object thereto with the reasons for it. They approve of our bartering the Cotton for pepper as also the Small presents made the King of Cotiote and the Young Prince. That in regard to the Peas landed here by Captain Norton for his Majesty's Ships we are directed to follow the Hoñble Presid<sup>t</sup>. & Council of Bengall their Orders or those of the Gentlemen at Fort St. David should they in the Interim want them to be sent thither. That should the Chief and Factors at Anjengo write us for money for their Cloth Investment we are to supply them by proper Opportunities for which purpose they will Constantly Supply us. The Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin being of the same purport with a Notification ordered by way of Reply agreeable to which we are to frame an Answer. They Permit of Captain Fishers resigning in whose place of Commodant [*sic*] they appoint Captain Thomas Mostyn whom Captain Forbes is to releive at Anjengo. Ensign Bilderbeck and Johnson to be Lieutenants the former to Command the Company late Captain Fondells and latter that belonging for the present to Captain fforbes, and in Consequence of the Recommendation given to the Hoñble President of Serjeants Paul Beuther Edward Target, and George Harris they enclosed Ensigns Commissions for them as also for the prementioned Officers. They admire that Captain Collier should have dispatched the Express Boat as She and the Ships Warwick and Augusta were by them absolutely put under the Direction of Captain Tedd. They wish therefore we had been full in acquainting them what Time that Boat left the Ships with the Distance they were off also, when, how far Distant and how long she was employed in looking out for the Ships, likewise what sort of Weather we had at that time and after with our Opinion whether the Weather and Time would have permitted of our Loading Goods on the Several Ships as directed in their Letter of the 28<sup>th</sup>. of April last. All which Queries being of Importance for them to know they desire us to be very Circumstantial in our Answer as also in our Address to the Hoñble Company. Enclosed we received a Temporal Commission from the Mayors Court to the Chief and two Senior Factors with Instructions Concerning Deceased Persons Estates at this Settlement to which they direct us to pay a due regard and that as Captain Tondells Widdow and some other Persons will by Virtue thereof obtain Letters of Administration to s<sup>d</sup>. Estate they recommend to us to make due Claim thereon for what he died indebted to the Hoñble Company. That they had laden on this Sloop a few Stores for the Service of Anjengo Factory which we are to receive and send thither by the first Opportunity that offers, and Supply the Gentlemen there with as much Lead as we Can possibly on their applying for it. That a French Ship of about five hundred Tons supposed to be the Princess Mary taken at Fort St. George had Permission from the Portuguese to winter at Goa but not being able to go over that Barr proceeded to Gogo

## — SEPTEMBER 1747 —

where she arrived about the beginning of June and they are lately informed that she was Stranded there sometime last Month as they were hauling her ashore. Her Crew Consisting of one Hundred and fifty Europeans and fifty black Fellows with what Effects were Saved were to be transported to Surat in boats hired for that purpose. They order us to send them by the next Express Boat two Chests of Wax Candles out of the quantity last Indented for.

The Duplicate of their Letter of the 9<sup>th</sup>. of June as abovementioned acknowledges the receipt of Ours under the 20<sup>th</sup>. of April by Ramban Express Boat. That we shall be duely Supplied with Cash in order to make further Purchases of Pepper when they hope we may be able to get it still Cheaper than Sixty five Rup<sup>s</sup>. and an half (R<sup>s</sup>. 65½) of Candy. That they have received the Gunny Bags which we indented for from Bengall which will likewise be sent by the first proper Conveyance. That the Princess of Wales arrived at Bengall the 12<sup>th</sup>. of March last and by Advices from the President and Council they imagine she will be sent to this Coast in order to be filled up for Europe in Case therefore of her being Consigned directly to this Port we are ordered to observe what those Gentlemen may write us Concerning her. That this Letter goes by way of Goa to be forwarded to us from thence by Padre Joa<sup>n</sup> Alexander and recommended to us to send immediate Advices on the Arrival of the Europe Ships as likewise on their Departure.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WEDNES-  
DAY 2.

READ the General Letter from the Ho<sup>n</sup>ble president and Council of Bombay dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. of August as also a Duplicate of that under the 9<sup>th</sup>. of June Extracts of which precede this Consultation. Read also the Form of an Answer to be given by us to the Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin in regard to the Eastward, to which the Secretary is directed to pay a due regard.

The Advices  
from Bombay  
Recd.

ORDERED that the Treasure and Stores of this Place as also those for Anjengo be immediately landed, and that the latter be sent thither by the first Convenient Opportunity together with the Packet received from the Presidency for that Settlement.

The  
Treasure and  
Stores ordered  
ashore from  
the Sloop.

The Commissions we received for Lieutenants Bilderbeck and Johnson, as also for Ensigns Beuther Target and Harris were given to the Chief in order to be delivered by him to the prementioned Officers.

The Several  
Commissions  
Recd.  
delivered to  
y<sup>r</sup>. Chief.*Adjourned.*

DISPATCHED a Toney with our Letter under yesterdays date to the Gentlemen at Anjengo as also one to Mr. Alexander Douglas, in the former we acknowledged Receipt of theirs under the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with the packet from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David, and Communicated to them the News we had from that place. In our Letter to Mr. Douglas we acknowledged receipt of his Severals under the 21<sup>st</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. and 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with the Sundries mentioned, but for the future the Warehousekeeper Pay Master and Storekeeper will send him Indents for such

Anjengo  
Letter to

## — SEPTEMBER 1747 —

Articles as are wanting, to whom he is ordered to write Separately by the Boats which bring the Stores. As Toney's are more Chargeable than Munchuas he is desired to advise when he has Sufficient to load them that we may send the latter.

FRIDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Alex<sup>r</sup>.  
Douglas  
Letter from

RECEIVED two Letters dated Yesterday from Mr. Alexander Douglas in one he requests us to send him two Maunds of Nails for the Cardamom Chests and in the other acknowledges the receipt of ours under the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and acquaints us of his sending by this Munchua fifteen Thousand Mats for embalging pepper as also eighty Small Baskets. That in the Munchua goes also an European who Came from Cochin to enter into our Military here whom he has Supplied with Provisions during his Stay at Callicut as likewise for his Passage.

Anjengo  
Letter to.

DISPATCHED a Toney this Evening to Anjengo with the Packet received from the Presidency from that Settlement and in a Short Letter to the Chief and Factors advised them that we should send their Treasure and Stores by Captain Forbes who is to have Captain Mostyn's Company and he to Come here in the room of Captain Thomas Fisher.

SUNDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Boneta  
Sloop Sails,  
& the  
Warwicks  
People sent  
on her to  
Bengall.

THE Boneta Sloop Captain Richard Southcot sailed this Afternoon for Bengall on whom we sent the Warwick's people with Directions to him to deliver them to the Honble President & Council of Bengall or to Captain Robert Misenor in Case of meeting with him in his Passage.

Bengall  
Letter to.

By her wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Fort William advising that we had agreeable to the Orders received from Bombay put on board the Boneta Sloop the Warwicks people whom we desired they would deliver to Captain Misenor. That as Commodore Griffin has in a private Letter to the President refused having any thing to say in regard to the Peas landed here by Captain Robert Norton in the Month of January last we are to follow such Directions they may please to give us in relation thereto unless the Governour and Council of Fort St. David should desire us to send them thither when in such Case we are to Comply with their request.

MONDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

The Boneta  
Sloop's  
Advices  
Reperused, &  
the Several  
Resolutions  
taken  
thereupon.

REPERUSED the General Letter received by the Boneta Sloop from the Presidency and as we are desired in Case our Conveniencies will admit to pay off the eighty Thousand Rupees taken up of the Old Linguist with the Interest thereon It is AGREED that we immediately discharge the same as we have now a Sufficient Stock of Cash to Serve us till we may be further Supplied. ORDERED therefore that the Secretary acquaint him of this our Resolution.

AND as we are also directed to advise them particularly in regard to Ships Warwicke, Ilchester and Severn their Departure from Mount Dilly The Secretary is therefore ORDERED to get the best Information he Can that we may be more particular in our next General Advices to the Presidency Concerning it and Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet being the two Members who objected to the Terms of the Peace made with Ally Rajah they are also directed to give in their reasons for the same for their being transmitted thither by the first Opportunity.



— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

THE Storekeeper representing that the Cow hides received by the Boneta Sloop are rotten and not fit for use it is AGREED that they be inspected by a Committee of Council who are to report their Condition to the board.

IT IS AGREED also that the Secretary prepare a Letter in Answer to one received sometime since from the Commodore and Council at Cochin wherein they prohibit Carrying on any trade to the Eastern Islands and that he duly observe the Form of the Notification sent us from the Presidency in framing the said Answer.

CAPTAIN Roderick Forbes being ordered by our Superiors to Anjengo the Chief is desired to direct him to get himself in readiness for that purpose as also for Captain Bilderbeck to take Charge of the late Captain fbandells Company and Captain Johnson that of Captain Forbe's.

As it is recommended to us to take Care to recover what may be owing to the Honble Company by the late Captain Tondell It is AGREED so soon as any Persons apply for Letters of Administration to Call on them for the same and that we pay a due Obedience to the Commission sent us by the Mayors Court at Bombay.

COMBEM ALLIPY being here and Offering to Contract with us for fifty Candies of Pepper at R<sup>s</sup>. Sixty three the Candy which he has ready to deliver in, It is AGREED that we accept the Offer and that its Amount being Rupees three thousand one hundred and fifty (R<sup>s</sup>. 3150. —. —.) be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Pepper  
Contracted  
for

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts Viz<sup>o</sup>.

Accounts  
Passed.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees ninety thousand eight hundred and Sixty eight three quarters and forty two reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 90868. 3. 42) as  $\text{R}$  Account entered after this Consultation is ORDERED to be Examined by Mess<sup>s</sup>. Hugh Symmons and Nicholas Stonestreet.

MANOEL RODRIGUES his Account of the Rents & Revenues of Moylan and Telli-cherry ending the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last the Ballance of which being Fanams one thousand three hundred and nine Vis (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 1300. 9.) is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

CASH.		DR.		CASH.		PER CONTRA.		CR.			
1747											
AUGUST	1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	126701	—	25	AUGUST	1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Domingo Rodrigues advanced him on a Contract of 8000 Bales of Rice as $\text{R}$ Consultation of this Date ..	16000	—	—
	18	„ John Robinson Collector of ye. Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam received of him in part of last Years Revenues .. .. .	116	3	17		18 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Tycandy Cunialley advanced him this day for Cardamoms .. ..	4000	—	—
							21 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut remitted him for purchas- ing Stores and Defraying the Factory Expences .. ..	4000	—	—
							31 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him for Carrying on his Dis- bursements .. .. .	12000	—	—
									36000	—	—
								By Ballance Carried to next month ..	90817	3	42
									Rupees 126817	3	42

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

TELLICHERRY. SEPTEMBER, THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

$\text{R}$  WILLIAM WEST.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
HUGH SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.



— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

RENTS & REVENUES AT MOYLAN—cont.		DR.	
		Fanams.	Tars.
	Brought over Fanams ..	8659	1
1747			
MAY 30 <sup>TH</sup> .	146 Butioas at 4 Fanams ..	584	—
	8 Banksalls at 5 Fanams ..	40	—
		<u>        </u>	624 —
	Fishing Nets 16½ Vizt.		
	12½ at Fans. 15 ..	187	8
	4 at Moylan at		
	15 Fanams ..	60	—
		<u>        </u>	
	16½	247	8
	Deduct wh. is paid		
	to y <sup>e</sup> Prince ..	90	—
		<u>        </u>	
	82 Houses at Moylan ..	157	8
		82	—
		<u>        </u>	189 8
	Fanams ..	<u>9472</u>	<u>9</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 M<sup>o</sup> MANOEL RODRIGUES.

RENTS & REVENUES OF MOYLAN—cont.		CR.	
		Fanams.	Tars.
	Brought over ..	9472	9
		<u>        </u>	<u>        </u>
	Fanams ..	9472	9 —

## — SEPTEMBER 1747 —

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo wherein they advise us of Mr. Josiah Farrins Arrival there the 28<sup>th</sup>. and request a Supply of ten or twenty Thousand Rupees to Carry on their Investment which otherwise they shall be obliged to put a Stop to.

Anjengo  
Letter from

A pattamar returned this Afternoon from Fort St. David who brought only some private Advices from that place as also a Letter from Commodore Griffin to the Vice Roy of Goa which is recommended to the Care of the Chief but no particular news only that the English Squadron were still off Pondicherry. The above Letters Came by way of Callicut and was forwarded from thence by Mr. Alexander Douglas.

WEDNES-  
DAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.  
Private  
Advices from  
Fort St.  
David

A Pattamar was dispatched to go in eleven Days by way of Penany with a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David, enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo, as also one to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Robert Misenor of the Ship Warwicke, which we desired they would forward to him. We advised them of our Superiors Orders in regard to our keeping the foreign Silver, in Consequence of which we had put a Stop to the Negotiation set on foot for remitting it's Amount by Bills, but assured them of our readiness to assist them whenever they may please to acquaint us of their Necessities and that as fast as Seepoys Came from the Northward we should send them till we Completed the Number of Men requested. In a Postscript we informed them of the Arrival of three French Ships at Mangulore where they are taking in Rice.

SATURDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David Lre to

THE prementioned Letter to Captain Robert Misenor only advises of our having sent his people on board the Boneta Sloop Captain Richard Southcot, who had Orders to deliver them to him in Case of meeting with him in his passage, otherwise to the President & Council of Bengall.

Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Misenor Lre  
to him  
Concerning  
his people.

WROTE the following Letter to the Commodore and Council at Cochin which we enclosed to the Gentlemen at Cannanore desiring them to forward it by the first Opportunity.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> REGNICUS SEIRSMA  
COMMODORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE  
NETHERLANDS COMPANY & C<sup>A</sup>. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HON<sup>BLE</sup> SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

WHEREAS we received from you a Letter dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. of May N.S. the the 23<sup>d</sup>. following O.S. importing that your Noble and high Government of India in Batavia had taken a Resolution no longer to tolerate Commerce in General through the Streights of Sunda and Malacca Claiming likewise an Exclusive Priviledge of Trade to the Islands Eastward of them not only to such as they have right but also to others where the Ho<sup>BLE</sup> English East India Company always have had and hitherto enjoyed a free open Trade without presuming to prohibit others from the same Priviledge. To the end therefore that those Trading under the Protection of our Ho<sup>BLE</sup> Company may not be Discouraged from Carrying on their lawfull Commerce in those parts we are now to acquaint you that we shall Give Publick Notice that they are fully Authorised to Carry on their Trade as Usual, & which is Conformable to the Powers derived unto the Ho<sup>BLE</sup> Company from his Present Majesty George the Second of Great Britain France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith.

Letter to the  
Dutch at  
Cochin in  
Respect of  
our  
Priviledge of  
Trading to  
the Eastw<sup>d</sup>.

We have the Honour to be  
HON<sup>BLE</sup> SIR & SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS  
Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY,  
SEPTEMBER 12<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

MONDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

Treasure  
Agreed to be  
sent to  
Anjengo as  
also to  
Callicut

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo having wrote to us very Strenuously for a Supply of twenty Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 20000. —. —.) for Carrying on their Investment It is AGREED that we send it away this Evening in a Toney together with two Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 2000. —. —.) more for Mr. Douglas agreeable to his Letter Extract of which follows this Consultation and as an Opportunity for sending the Stores we have lying here will soon offer for Anjengo It is AGREED likewise to forward them.

Captain  
Forbes his  
House seized  
on as a  
Security  
for his Debt  
to ye. Compy.

THE Accomptant Mr. Hugh Symmons representing to the Board that Captain Roderick Forbes is still largely indebted to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company on Account Cloathing, It is AGREED that we make a Seizure of his House and sell the same at publick Outcry, And in Case it should not produce the Amount of his Debt that we then write to Mr. Bouchier (as he is Shortly going to Anjengo) to recover the remainder from his pay.

*Adjourned.*

Cota Maroon  
Advice of his  
taking a  
Munchua  
of Rice

A Munchua belonging to the Merchants at this place having been taken a little to the Northward of Durmapatam loaded with Rice from Mangulore and the Chief being informed of it by people who Came Overland from Cannanore, sent out some Armed Toney and retook her and made also the Toney belonging to the Rogue a Prize who were Carrying away the said Munchua to Cota they being all Moors belonging to that place and Cannanore. In this Toney was taken the Cota Marcar's head Officer, Cunialley Moopa but he received such a Wound in his Head that he died the same Night as did also two more, and the rest remain prisoners. They were all brought Ashore about an hour after Sunsett, but our Boats being Chased in by four others from the Three French Men of War lying off between this place and Mahie we were obliged to Secure their retreat with Armed Munchuas. The Cota Marcars people with their Prize were about two Leagues from Tellicherry when our Toney engaged them.

The Munona  
retaken &  
Cota Marcars  
people made  
Prisoners.

Ships Import  
at Mahie

THIS Morning three French Ships arrived at Mahie they Came from Goa and Mangulore, and on their first appearing in Sight the Treasure & Stores received of Boneta Sloop for Anjengo were dispatched away with Captain Forbes and his Family in the Barge when we Wrote the Chief and Factors a short Letter of Advice. The Treasure for Callicut was detained as we imagined the Moors at Cota will fit out Boats in order to intercept Ours.

Fort St. David  
Lre to

DISPATCHED a pattamar Express to Fort St. David with a letter to the Deputy Governour and Council enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 12<sup>th</sup>. and advised the Arrival of the above French Ships at Mahie and that we should write them further so soon as we get any Intelligence of their Proceedings.

Alex Doug  
las Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein he advises of his sending us two Chests of Wax Candles Contain- ing nine Maunds with Sundry other Necessaries He requests us to Supply him with two Thousand Rupees as the two Maunds of Nails for Cardamom Chests he wrote for under y<sup>e</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup>.

## — SEPTEMBER 1747 —

THE Pattamar who was dispatched the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant to Fort St. David being Chaced by the French boats returned back and went this Morning Overland.

TUESDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing him our Pay Masters Receipt for 897 Bamboes received by two Toneyes. One Thousand we advised him was taken by the French and that as yet the other Toney was not arrived, we therefore Directed him not to send up any more Things untill he received our further Orders. We forwarded the Nails for the Cardamom Chests.

Alexr. Doug-  
las Lre to

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Council at Cannanore in Answer to ours under the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they advise us that they should immediately forward the Packet we enclosed them for the Commodore and Council of Cochin.

Cannanore  
Lre from

RECEIVED from Callicut in Eleven Toneyes Twenty two Timbers with a Short Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas.

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Sundries recd,  
from Calicut  
Alexr. Doug-  
las Lre to

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut ordering him to forward the Necessaries he may have in readiness as fast as possible as the French Chief has returned the Bamboes lately taken out of our Toneyes. We advised him of the Action of our people taking a Toney belonging to Cota Marcan, Cautioning him to be on his Guard, lest the Moors of that place should Endeavour to seek a Revenge for which reason we did not think proper to send the two Thousand Rupees (Rupees 2000. —. —.) he wrote for till we know whether Cota Marcan would fit out any Boats or not. He is ordered to send us up by the first Opportunity four Maunds of Country Twine.

WROTE also to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo enclosing them Invoice of the Treasure and Stores sent them the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant and advised them of our taking a Boat belonging to Cota Marcan. That we shall draw out an Account Current with their Factory to the 31<sup>st</sup>. of July last and send it by the first Convenient Opportunity in order for its being Adjusted with theirs.

Anjengo Lre  
to

By Letters from Goa to the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore, It is said that three French Ships were Cruising off Bombay, that they had taken an English Europe Ship with above three Lack of Rupees in Treasure beside her Cargoe of Goods and they further add that the said Ship Came either from Mocha or Persia.

FRIDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advice of a  
Europe Ship  
being taken  
by French  
Privateers

THE Old Linguist writes to his Brother Manoel Rodrigues from Cannanore that Padre Ignatius whom he met there told him that the Spaniards had Certainly taken Eight of our Company's Ships and four Men of War as they were Coming to India and that some French Ships were daily Expected to join the three now in Mahie which were to sail on a Cruise in a day or two and return again to wait their Arrival.

SATURDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.  
8 Cos. Ships  
& 4 Men of  
War taken  
by the Spani-  
ards Advice  
of

THE Centaur Mars and Brilliant three French Ships sailed from Mahie having only been three [sic] Six days. It is reported by the French themselves that they are going on a Short Cruise but we imagine they are really designed to push for Pondicherry notwithstanding the Monsoon.

SUNDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ships Sail  
from Mahie

THE Dutch have lately reinforced their Garrison at Cannanore in Expectation of Angrias Coming to land there by the Connivance of Ally Rajah.

Cannanore  
lately Rein-  
forced &  
why

DISPATCHED a Pattamar early this Morning to Fort St. David with a letter advising the Governour and Council of the sailing of the prementioned French Ships from Mahie.

MONDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David Lre  
to

WROTE also to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo and advised them likewise of the Sailing of the above French Ships. In Case they should get Notice of their Designs we desired them to send us immediate Notice.

Anjengo Lre  
to

RECEIVED from Mr. Alexander Douglas a Letter dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising us of his Sending Sundry Necessaries and that he will procure the Twine we wrote for. That Cota Marcan Continues very quiet as yet not having fitted out any boats to Cruize on ours.

Douglas Lre  
from

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

Anjengo Lre  
from.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo write us under the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant that they ordered Captain Mostyn to get himself in readiness to proceed hither by the first Opportunity. That by a Dutch Ship which passed their Port for Columbo and who Came from Batavia they learn that two of our Hoñble Masters Ships were sailed for China, four of this Years were in Batavia bound to that Port and that the Norlfolk [*sic*] was met in the Streights of Sunda. As they are in want of Lead and Iron they desire us to acquaint them what quantity we Can Spare of each that they may indent accordingly to Bombay. They enclosed us a Letter for the Presidency which they request us to forward by the first Opportunity.

TUESDAY  
22<sup>nd</sup>.  
Sundries recd.  
from Callicut.

Received from Callicut ten Thousand Billets of Firewood with twenty four Teak Timbers as also two Short Letters of Advice from Mr. Alex<sup>r</sup>. Douglas.

WEDNES<sup>d</sup>  
DAY.  
23<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST Esq<sup>a</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

The Prince  
presented  
With 3000 Rs.  
& why

THE Prince being Come to the Fort the Chief agreeable to the Resolution of Council the 23<sup>d</sup>. of July last presented him with three Thousand Rupees in the name of the Hoñble Company as an Acknowledgement for his past Services which he accepted with great professions of Friendship and Assurances of his readiness to assist us on all future Occasions. His Highness added that notwithstanding our being in Amity with Ally Rajah, he hoped we would not assist him in Case he might hereafter prove troublesom for which purpose he desired the Chief would give him an Ola, his Highness was thereupon desired to draw out the Ola he wanted when it would be Considered and an Answer given him by tomorrow.

*Adjourned.*FRIDAY  
25<sup>th</sup>.  
Advices from  
Bombay by  
mr  
a Patt.  
Boat.

A Pattamar boat arrived this Evening from Bombay and brought a private Letter from the Governour to the Chief advising of the Anson Captain Foulis being taken off Bombay by two French Men of War one of 58 Guns and the other 50 but that the Treasure was saved by one of the Boats which were before sent out by the Hoñble the President to advise all Shipping of the above Men of War, that the Portfeild Captain Dabbadie was happily towed into Bassein the Day before the Anson was taken which was on the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

As also from  
Capta. Foulis  
& Blackford  
at Goa

The said Boat having been at Goa brought Letters from Captain Foulis and Captain Blackford dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant Confirming the above and advise further that the Privateers had also taken the Fuckero Maracub Captain Purnell belonging to the Dutch at Batavia which Ship with the Anson they had brought into Goa that one of them staid to refit and the other with the two prizes were sailed for Mahie and as Ships were this Evening in Sight of this Port we judge them to be the same.



— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

FRIDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chief lays before the Board translate of an Ola from the Prince as delivered him the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant, with the Answer proposed by him to be given, which being read, is approved of and its Extract ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Ola to the  
Prince  
Approved of.*Adjourned.*

The prementioned Ola from the Chief to the Prince as follows viz.

The Royal Writing delivered by your Highness and read in your Presence before me and the Gentlemen of Council I have duely Considered, and in regard to the Protection given to the Modeliar the same was done at the request and Desire of your Highness's Ancestors to the Hoñble Company but when our people were sent to Billiapatam for that purpose, they had no Orders to oppose your Brother, nor was it ever intended that your Royal Family should be hindered from Granting such Priviledges to any of your Vassals or Subjects as they might think proper to bestow. I am therefore inclined to beleive your Majesty has been misinformed in relation to this Affair for neither the Hoñble Company or the General of Bombay do in the least desire that I or any of their Chiefs should at all meddle or interfere in the Government of your Country or Concern ourselves about such Priviledge or favour you may think fit to bestow on any of your said Subjects so they do not tend to destroy the Hoñble Company's Trade As to your Expençe of Money Loss of people and ruin of your Land the same was occasioned by your Forces joining with our open and Declared Enemy Ally Rajah and acting in Concert with him at a time he was at War with the Hoñble Company in order to evade paying his Family Debt to them. But to prevent any future Differences or Misunderstandings between your Highness and the Hoñble Company it will not be improper that you send such people to the Chief as Can talk Portuguese and you Can securely Confide in by which means you will be Satisfied that every Thing is transacted according to your own Orders and Directions. And as you are pleased to say that the late Chief has renewed the Ancient Friendship between your Royal Family and the Hoñble Company. I do hereby promise in their Behalf that the same shall be Continued and that your Royal House shall on all proper Occasions be Assisted by the Hoñble Company.

The Chiefs  
Ola to the  
Prince.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

FRIDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chief acquaints the Board that his reason for Calling them together a Second time was his having just then received a letter from Domingo Rodrigues who requested it might be immediately delivered in order to Clear himself before

Domingo  
Rois Lre  
from him  
Reed &

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

Ordered to  
be Translat-  
ed.

the Council (as also the Prince he being now here) of Aspersions Cast on him by the late Chief His Highness being therefore desired to be present and acquainted with the above made Answer that it being now late desired the Affair might be deferred till another Opportunity and accordingly took his leave. The letter therefore was directed to be sent to be translated against the next meeting.

*Adjourned.*

SATURDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>,  
Three Ships  
Anchor  
between this  
place &  
Mahie.

Advices in  
respect to  
Ships Heath-  
cote Stre-  
tham and  
Darrington.

ABOUT nine in the Morning the Ships mentioned yesterday appeared in Sight and at Noon Anchored near two Leagues of this place. The large Ship had French Colours and the other two English with the Union downwards.

WE hear the Heathcote Captain Cape parted with Captain Foulis in the Latti-  
o  
tude of 27 South about the 20<sup>th</sup>. of April bound to Mocha but she has not as yet been there or at Bombay neither are the two Expected Ships Stretham and Durrington arrived. The Company's Factory at Gombroon is expected to be withdrawn on Account of some Troubles which prevented the Ansons Broad Cloth being Landed there.

Mr. Dudley  
Letter to.

WROTE a short Letter to Mr. Dudley enclosing him Copy of Domingo Rodrigues's Letter with its Translate in English.

Fort St.  
David L e  
from

IN the Evening received a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant enclosing Duplicate of their last under the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. They acknowledge receipt of ours under the 18<sup>th</sup>. of August advising them of our Resolution to remit them the Amo<sup>t</sup>. of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver which on its Arrival they say shall be brought to the Credit of the Presidency, that the Recruit of Seepoys we proposed sending them would be very acceptable and whatever Advances we may make them they shall Credit Bombay They add further that Commodore Griffin with his Squadron was sailed from Fort St. David on a Cruise but were daily expected back and that they shall Constantly advise us of all further Occurrences on that Side. In a Postscript they advise us of the Severns sailing for Europe the 21<sup>st</sup>. of August.

THE Chief dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with advice of the Arrival of the prementioned French Ship and her Prize at Mahie.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.

HUGH SYMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

MONDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

Letters from  
Domingo  
Rois & Mr.  
Dudley Read.

THE letter from Domingo Rodrigues as delivered in the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant having been translated is read as also one from Mr. Dudley both which are ORDERED to be entered hereafter and as they are attending without the Secretary is directed to Call them in and also to request the Prince would either permit the Board to wait on him or to Come in himself which he did immediately.

Questions put  
to the Prince  
by Domingo  
Rodrigues.

DOMINGO RODRIGUES then asking his Highness whether he dictated the Ola dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. of May last wherein were many injurious Reflections on Mr. Dudley the Prince replied that he had already given an Answer to that point the 23<sup>d</sup>. Instant, but Mr. Dudley declaring that the Prince told him by Chandu that the Old Linguist

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

did dictate the said Ola, his Highness answered that the Ola was wrote and brot. him by Unichy Nair and Ambu Namby and they being asked by whom it was indicated the latter said it was done by direction of the Old Linguist. Domingo Rodrigues then declared he knew nothing more of the Ola than that the Prince intended to write such a one to the present Chief and that when Mr. Robinson was afterwards sent to Cherrica to attend at the Anniversary the Prince desired he would remind the Chief of such parts of the said Ola as he had neglected answering to.

Ambu Namby & Unichy Nair Contradict each other in Respect to Who indicated the Ola.

AND Domingo Rodrigues also desiring leave of his Highness to lay open before the Chief and Council what he and his Ministers had frequently told him Concerning the Injuries intended him by Mr. Dudley the Prince said it was now too late but that he would hear it another time.

Domingo Reis desires to lay open other Injuries intended him by Dudley but the Prince stops him.

THE CHIEF'S Answer to the Princes Ola as entered in the Diary under the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant being delivered to his Highness he immediately took his Leave.

The Chiefs Ola deld the Prince,

*Adjourned.*

TO WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

CHIEF & C<sup>a</sup>. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRs,

OUR Prince of his own Accord and his Ministers have several times given me to understand that the late Chief Mr. George Dudley had by Promises and Threats endeavoured to injure me as I am averse to Disputes or Complaints I have hitherto waved taking any Notice of it knowing at the same time that if I had stirred in this matter it would have given the Prince an opportunity of taking some wrong Measures which in our Circumstances ought Industriously to be avoided. But now I am informed that the said former Chief before the present one and the Gentlemen of Council mentioned something to our Prince which affected me (while I was at Cannanore) which being a Complaint and Publick Suspicion it does not become me any longer to be Silent, therefore entreat Gentlemen in the most humble manner that whatever Complaints the late Chief may have to Exhibit against me, be declared in your presence, the prince's and mine, that I may (which is very reasonable) have an Opportunity of Clearing myself, and likewise be pleased to permit that I may in the presence of the said Gentleman lay before you those Circumstances which said prince and his Ministers acquainted me of relating to the Injuries designed me.

Mr. Dudley's Ire in respect to Domingo Rodrigues.

The Uneasiness the said Mr. Dudley has occasioned me and mine, and the little Confidence he has reposed in us, I little regard and have imputed it to his being ignorant of the Portuguese and Mallabar Languages, which induced him to be Guided by his Boy Chandu in matters relating to the Country Government, but the Gentlemen under whom me and mine have Served since the first Establishment of this Settlement of Tellicherry to this present time understood one or both of these Languages and unto whom we are very well known and by the Favour of God some of them are still in being at Bombay and in England.

Having a great Desire to preserve my good name is the only Motive for giving you this Trouble which entreat you will regard.

I am

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble and Obedient Servant,  
DOMINGO RODRIGUES.

TELLICHERRY,  
SEPT<sup>r</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup>. 1747.

— SEPTEMBER 1747 —

TO WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>.PROVISIONAL CHIEF & C<sup>A</sup>. FACTORS OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR &amp; SIRs,

Mr. Dudley's  
Letter in  
respect to  
Domingo  
Rodrigues.

I have received your favour of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant the same night with the Copy of Senhor Domingo Rodrigues letter to you and its Translate in English by which I observe he says that the Prince of his own Accord and his Ministers told him that I had by Promises and Threats endeavoured to injure him, that I have occasioned Uneasiness to him and his family and I reposed little Confidence in them with other unjust and false insinuations in no wise becoming him to say of me upon such Slender Grounds. I was Charged under the Princes own hand in May last with not taking much notice of his Affairs and hearkening to some Ignorant people which it is said in the Ola occasioned some Disorder and was owing to my Disregard of the Customs and Manners of his Country and being Conscious to myself that I had never merited such injurious Aspersion from the Prince and imagining likewise that he had been deceived or prevailed on by a Certain Person (whose Exorbitant Power and undue Influence over all Casts and Degress of people in this place I had a little Curtailed). I did resolve to know from the Prince's own Mouth by my own private Linguist, whether he had the directing the Writing of such an Ola so inconsistent with the uncommon good Harmony that had been between us during my Chiefship; the Prince's Answer was the same as he declared before you all the 23<sup>d</sup>. instant with the addition of the Persons Name who dictated the Ola to Ambu Nambi and Unichi Nair which in plain Words his Highness as well as his Rajadores told me was the Old Linguist and that Unichi Nairs Cousin transcribed the said Ola but his Highness appeared to me very much afraid to let me mention and make use of his Name as my Author, because he said when the present Chief was gone to Bombay the Old Linguist would do him great diskindness with the Succeeding Chief; however I at last prevailed on him (not by Promises or Threats for he had neither from me) to lay aside his Scruples and appear in his own and my Justification for that we both were Concerned in the Slander which the said Ola had dispersed, and that it behoved him to Clear it up before the present Chief and Factors. He did so, accordingly and I hope to your entire Satisfaction notwithstanding he then seemed scrupulous of mentioning any one's Name, which he said there was no Necessity for as he supposed we very well knew or words to that Effect now whether all this was matter of Complaint and Publick Suspicion sufficient for Domingo Rodrigues to ground so imperious & reflecting a Letter upon I leave you Gentlemen who have been Witnesses of all that has publickly passed to judge and do hope that after a thorough and Impartiall Examination on both Sides before the Prince (which I desire with as much Earnestness as the Old Linguist does) that the Innocent may be preserved & the Guilty not go Unpunished. What further Circumstances may occur during the Course of your Enquiry in regard to this Affair I shall freely speak to and desire I may be allowed to have such Linguists as Can talk both English and Mallabars to interpret my Words and am in the Interim

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble Servants,

GEORGE DUDLEY.

TELLICHERRY,

SEPTEMBER THE 28<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

TUESDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.  
Unichi Nair  
Absconds.

THE Prince having found Ambu Nambi (who had retired) sent for Unichi Nair to Confront him and hear the said Ambu Nambi relate the Discourse that had passed between them two before the Prince at their Delivering the Ola in May last to Sign but the said Unichi Nair was absconded and Could not be found.

## — SEPTEMBER 1747 —

AMBU NAMBI being Examined Confessed every thing before the Chief relating to the Princes Ola against M<sup>r</sup>. Dudley and gave a full and Exact Account in Writing of the whole that passed between Unichi Nair as  $\text{P}$  Translate of his Ola entered underneath.

THURSDAY  
[sic] 30<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ambu  
Nambis  
Examina-  
tion.

## THE Examination of Ambu Nambi Writer to the Pagoda.

This Examinant says that the Prince ordered him to go with Unichee Nair to the Old Linguist who was at Billiapatam, that he afterwards going to wash himself at the Tank at the Princes Pallace Unichee Nair went before him and that when he arrived there the aforesaid Unichee Nair told him that the Linguist had instructed him Unichee Nair in what manner this Examinant should write an Ola for the Prince to the new Chief which he did according as the said Unichee Nair dictated to him.

THE French Privateer sailed this Morning from Mahie and stood to the Northw<sup>d</sup>. with their two Prizes the Anson and Fuckero Maracub.

OCTOBER.  
THURSDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.  
The French  
Privateer  
Sails.

By private Advices from Goa we learn the Arrival of two Portuguese Frigattas and a Merchantman at that Port directly from Lisbon who bring the agreeable news of an Engagement between the English and French Fleets in w<sup>ch</sup>. Several of the Latter were taken.

Advice of  
two Frigattas  
being arrived  
at Goa from  
Europe.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince of Cherrica wherein he says that having Examined into the Affair of Comapa Nairs being expelled this country he finds him blameless, wherefore desires he may be pardoned and permitted to return to his Family House and enjoy as formerly the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Protection.

Ola from the  
Prince.

THE preceding Letter from the Prince was immediately sent round to the Gentlemen of Council for their Several Opinions when it was Agreed to acquiesce with his Highness's request, for Narrangport Comapas returning to his Family Seat, but that he be acquainted that it is not through a Sense of Comapas being innocent but purely to oblige his Highness he is again permitted to live under the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Protection.

The Princes  
Request for  
Comapa  
Nairs Return-  
ing Granted  
& why.

NARRANPORT Comapa Nair returned accordingly this day to his Family house agreeable to the Princes Request.

## AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
2<sup>D</sup>.

## Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET. WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

READ a Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet (as entered hereafter) which gave Cover to their Dissent on the Peace made with Ally Rajah, which being delivered in but yesterday and the Express Boat now under Dispatches for Bombay the Chief represented that he Cannot possibly get his Remarks ready to go by this Conveyance wherefore should deferr sending them till the next Opportunity Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet desiring Permission to write to Bombay for leave to repair thither It is Granted and AGREED also that we request others may be sent us in their room.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>.  
Robinson &  
Stonestreet  
L<sup>rs</sup> from  
them Passed.

*Adjourned.*

— OCTOBER 1747 —

To WILLIAM WEST ESQ.  
PROVISIONAL CHIEF & CA. FACTORS.

SIR &amp; SIRs,

The enclosed is Copy of the reasons we now send to the Presidency (in Obedience to their Commands) for our Differing with you the other Members of the Board with regard to the Peace made with Ally Rajah and we take this Opportunity of representing to you till we are forced to disregard Truth it will be impossible for us to Sign the General Letter now intended to be wrote to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay. We are

SIR &amp; SIRs,

Your most Obedient humble Servants.

JOHN ROBINSON.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

TELLICHERRY,

OCTOBER, THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

Angrias  
Vessels  
appear in  
the Offing.

Six Topsail Vessels appeared off this Port in the Morning at a great Distance which we take to be Angrias Fleet and as we heard Several Guns fired in the Evening we judge they and the French Ships are engaged, the Pattamar Boat was therefore detained.

SATURDAY  
3<sup>D</sup>.

The above Vessels being out of Sight this Morning the Express sailed in the Evening for Bombay.

Mess. Hut-  
chinson &  
Broadwicke  
Come from  
Mahie.

THE fifth Mate Mr. Hutchinson and the Gunner Mr. James Broadwicke Came hither from Mahie, they formerly belonged to the Anson Captain Foulis and were brought down by the Appollo in order to Condemn the Anson as a Lawfull Prize. They say that the Fuckero Maracub is also Condemned by the Sea Officers but that the Gentlemen of Mahie would have nothing to say to it. That there Came out in Company with the Anson five more of the Hoñble Company's Ships namely the Stafford Captain Baker, St. George Captain Robinson and York Captain Lascelles for China, Heathcote Captain Cape for Mocha and Grantham Captain Wilson for St. Helena and Bencoolen. That there remained in Portsmouth four Coast and Bay Ships namely the Eastcourt Captain Benson Oxford Captain Steevens Caesar Captain Court and Colchester Captain Wood which with two Men of War for India were to sail in a Short Time.

SUNDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo Lrs  
from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that they had received the two Chests of Treasure sent by Captain Forbes as also the Stores. They enclosed us three Chests of unserviceable Stores its Invoice which they request us to send to Bombay by the first Opportunity which may offer. That they now send up Captain Thomas Mostyn who has received his pay to the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. as also his Passage Money and desire we will bring to their Credit Rupees Seventy one, one quarter, and thirty three Reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 71. 1. 33) being the Charges of the Vessels while with them.

MONDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>B</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.

JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM JEYNSON & HUGH SYMMONS *Indisposed*.

Ola from the  
Achamars  
Read.

THE Chief lays before the Board an Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra (as entered hereafter) importing that in November last they Came here and talked with the late Chief in regard to the Revenues of Rhandoterra desiring to be Excused

— OCTOBER 1747 —

paying the whole of the Interest due on their Bond this Year as they were obliged to give so large a Sum as fourteen Thousand Fanams (Fanams 14000.) on the Prince's Anniversary. That this Affair was also discussed before the Princes Ministers who were at Tellicherry and who promised on the part of their Master that they should not be any ways molested in gathering in their Revenues, though now he is distressing them, having sent four or five Elephants in their Country which have destroyed their Olan Coconut Trees Jack Trees &c<sup>a</sup>. in short breaking down all their Inclosures, selling their Trees as they cut down on which Account they are very much dissatisfied [*sic*] and hoped therefore the Chief would interpose his good Offices with the Prince as they and their five hundred Nairs entirely depend on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Protection; all which being Considered It is AGREED to return them for Answer that the Chief, when the Prince Comes from Cartanadu will send for them and endeavour to settle their Affairs with his Highness.

Their Complaint ag<sup>st</sup>. the Prince & desire the Chief to intercede for them.

Considered of & Agreed to.

THIS being the Time for putting up the Arrack Farm Publick Notice was accordingly given but no one appearing to bid up for it the Sale was deferred till tomorrow morning.

Arrack Farm put up but no Bidders.

*Adjourned.*

TRANSLATE OF THE OLA FROM THE ACHAMARS OF RHANDOTERRA TO THE CHIEF AS MENTIONED IN THE PRECEDING CONSULTATION IS AS FOLLOWS VIZ.

WHEN we met the late Chief in November last we Considered in what manner the Rents of Rhandoterra should be Collected for paying the Interest due to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and Agreed in presence of the Princes Rajadores (who were at Tellicherry) to pay his Highness out of the said Revenues the Sum of fourteen Thousand Fanams (Fan<sup>a</sup>. 14000.) on Account of his Anniversary with Condition there should be no Damages done our Country hereafter which the Rajadores promised in behalf of the Prince; since when his Highness has sent four or five Elephants into Rhandoterra which have destroyed the Olan of the Coconut Trees, Jack Trees and broke down the Enclosures besides which he has sent about one hundred people who are oppressing the poor Inhabitants and Gathering the Fruit from the Trees on which Account we and our five hundred Nairs who entirely rely on the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company are very much dissatisfied [*sic*].

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council Yesterday the Arrack Farm was put up to Publick Sale and Mr. William Gill appearing to be the highest bidder it was Cried down to him for Rupees twelve hundred.

TUESDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Arrack Farm put up & Cried down to Mr. Gill for Rs. 1200.

THE CHIEF likewise agreeable to Yesterdays Consultation wrote an Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterra advising them that when his Highness returned from Cartanadu they might then Come to Tellicherry, when he should endeavour all on his part to settle the Differences between them and the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he acquaints the Chief that he has turned out his former Custom Master and had appointed Christna Cutty Putterah in his room with Orders to serve the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company in what they might want and that should he stand in need of money he requests the Chief would supply him when the same should be repaid out of the Customs.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the first King of Cotiote by one of his Rajadores wherein he advises that he had formerly sent a Rajadore to the Chief to talk on some Business to which he received for Answer that he would Consider the Terms on which he should enter into Friendship with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company hereafter with other Business of Importance. As to the Business which Chittil Conna

THURSDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote.

— OCTOBER 1747 —

Came to speak on to the Second King of Cotiote by order of the late Chief his Majesty desired him to speak to the late Chief about and Come to some Resolution thereon and send him a Writing when he will also send his Rajadore with an Answer. That on the 10<sup>th</sup>. of this Month he should go to Manuttu and stay there two Months but told the Chief to finish what he had to propose and write about before that Time as he should give Orders to his Rajadores to use all Expedition to settle What he might have to Communicate to him.

The Chiefs  
Answer to y<sup>e</sup>.  
Preceding  
Ola.

To which the Chief returned for Answer that he had received his Majestys Royal Writing and observed what he had wrote, and touching the Business which the late Chief sent Chittil Conna to negotiate with the Second King of Cotiote and which his Majesty desires to be acquainted with is not any thing of Consequence but that if he desired the Friendship and Alliance of the Hoñble Company as in times past the Chief requested his Majesty would be pleased to give Orders for the Pepper formerly stopt at Pyachy to be delivered back to us when the Company would Esteem themselves much Obliged to him.

FRIDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
Douglas Lre  
from.

WROTE a letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut advising him of our forwarding by this Toney the Sum of two thousand Rupees for Carrying on the ffactory Expences and w<sup>ch</sup>. he was directed to bring to our Credit.

SATURDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo Lre  
from.

BY a Toney which arrived here this Morning from Anjengo we received a Letter from the Chief and Factors acknowledging Receipt of ours under the 17 Ultimo and enclosed us the Ilchesters Invoice of Stores which was very Erronious and desire therefore we will rectify it. That on hearing the News of the Ansons being taken they dispatched a Toney after Captain Mostyn to put him on his Guard. They Express a Satisfaction at our Success against Cota Marcan [*sic*] and hope it may prove a means of humbling that Pyrate.

TUESDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Douglas Lre  
from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas acknowledging Receipt of the two Thousand Rupees and Advises us of his having Supplied the Soldiers (who were sent in the Toney) as a Security to the Treasure with Seven Fanams on Account of their Provisions.

IN the Evening received another Letter from Mr. Douglas advising us of his forwarding by a Munchua five Jarrs of Ghee Containing sixty Maunds four Thousand Mats for embalng pepper, Twine Three Maunds Cardamom Chests thirty five Baskets one hundred with two Chests of Wax Candles Containing ten Maunds.

WEDNES-  
DAY.  
14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David Lre  
from.

BY a Pattamar who Came hither via Callicut we received a Letter from the Gentlemen of Fort St. David dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo enclosing us Duplicate of their last under the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant. They acknowledge receipt of our Severals to them under the 31<sup>st</sup>. of August 12<sup>th</sup>. and 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. The Terms which we mention to have made with the Seepoys they assure us shall be punctually Complied with by them so long as they may require their Services those we dispatched to them the 19<sup>th</sup>. of August were not arrived The latter which went enclosed to them for Captain Misenor was forwarded to Bengall after the Ship which they dispatched thither the 13<sup>th</sup>. of August but Captain Misenor being ill was unable to proceed on her but died soon after the Ships Departure and that Mr. Ward now has the Command. They express a Concern that our Superiors at Bombay did not think it Convenient to spare them the eight Chests of Foreign Silver as now they dispare of having any Ships from Europe till December next but however as Circumstances are they shall endeavour to manage the Supply received by the Bombay Castle so as to do without it. They thank us for our Several Advices of the Enemy's Motions and inform us that by letters received from Visagapatam they learn the Arrival of our Hoñble Masters Ship Oxford there on the 29<sup>th</sup>. of August having left England on the 2<sup>d</sup>. of March in Company with the Eastcourt, Cæsar, Winchester Benjamin and Colchester under Convoy of his Majestys Ships Rippon Exeter York Poal [*sic*] and Eltham who all sailed from the Madieras the 22<sup>d</sup>. of that Month except the Oxford who did not leave it till the 31<sup>st</sup>. She made the Coast the 25<sup>th</sup>. August and was happily informed of the Loss of Madrass by a Catamaran that went off to her



## — OCTOBER 1747 —

from St. Thome on which she bore away for Visagapatam from whence the Commander is resolved to proceed to the Bay. The Chief and Council there have Caused him to land his Packet Military and fifty Pipes of Madeira Wine which they intend to send by the Princess of Wales then hourly Expected with them from Bengall, that his Majesty's Squadron left them the 30<sup>th</sup>. of September and that they learn by a Country Ship of their being off Madrass the 23<sup>d</sup>. of the same Month.

THE Chief received a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Bouchier at Anjengo advising that the George Snow arrived there the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant from England whence She sailed the 30<sup>th</sup>. of April that they had then News in France of the taking of Madrass, but the same was not altogether beleived in London. The Coast and Bay Ships under Convoy of five Men of War were ordered first to Batavia and it is said Several more of his Majestys Ships are Coming to India. The Sluys was beseiged by the French and a Treaty of Commerce with Spain nigh Concluded.

AT about nine P.M. the Salamaty Express Boat sailed for Bombay, by her sent the Packet from the Honble Company to the Governour which Came on the George Snow to Anjengo.

A Grab appeared off Eddicot with Dutch Colours, She is Come from Surat in nine days loaded with Cotton and is said belongs to the Directore of Surat bound to Cochin. There is a Dutchman and one Frenchman on board and all the rest Lascars, a large Dutch Ship Came down in her Company and is gone to Cochin This Vessel met the Apollo and her two Prizes but saw nothing else in her Passage.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they advise us that the Gentlemen of ffort St. David have sent the Ilchester to their Port to be loaded home. In a letter from the Presidency under the 6<sup>th</sup>. of February last they were advised that he should send them a Calculate of that Ships Tonnage but as she then returned to the Northward no such Estimate Came to hand. That they have Pepper and Cloth Sufficient to load her but as they dont know whether she has Kintlage or any other Goods on Board they request us to send them as also her Men in order to give them the quickest Dispatch possible.

The Grab mentioned the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant anchored this Morning in Mahie Road and we are informed belongs to the French at Surat.

FRIDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Private  
Advices from  
thence.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.  
A Dutch  
Grab appears  
in the Offing.

THURSDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter from.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.

JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WILLIAM JEYNSON & HUGH SYMMONS *Indisposed*.

THE Old Linguist representing to the Board that being able as yet to deliver in the whole of his Contract of Rice and offering to the Board one thousand Bales (Ba<sup>s</sup>. 1000) of Muliky at prime Cost including only the Charges bringing hither, Is is AGREED (though of an inferior Sort) to accept the same as it will Serve very well for present Expence.

M<sup>r</sup>. Stonestreet applying for Bills of Exchange on the Honble Company to the Amount of about eighteen or twenty Thousand Rupees in favour of M<sup>r</sup>. Geekie and representing in Case it Could not be given him at the same rate as when he was Actually in the Service he then desired Certificates might be Granted him

SATURDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Rice 1000  
Bales of  
Muliky  
bought &  
why.

Certificates  
Granted  
to M<sup>r</sup>. Stone-  
street for wh.  
he may pay

— OCTOBER 1747 —

into the  
Treasury on  
Mr. Geekies  
Accot.

which is AGREED to as possibly the Hoñble Comp<sup>y</sup>. may Indulge through his long Services and the Accomptant directed to draw out Certificates for w<sup>h</sup>. may be p<sup>d</sup>. into y<sup>e</sup>. Treasury on his Accot<sup>t</sup>.

*Adjourned.*

Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that one Bapen Tupy who lives at Maddacarra occasioning great Trouble thereto in so much that Cunha Pocra Who lives that way Cant pass and repass in Safety, his Highness therefore requested the Chief would Chastise him and put him from under the Hoñble Companys Protection and to give Orders to the Officer at Maddacarra not to molest Cunhy Pocra.

Alex. Doug-  
las Lre to.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting him that the Bamboes lately received are so much Shorter than Usual that they are unfit for Service, therefore directed him to get those which were longer even though he should be obliged to give a better price.

Badencalam-  
cur Ola to  
him.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to King Badencalamcur acknowledging Receipt of his Royal Writing and advised him that his Majesty had been misinformed in regard to the imprisoning one of his people which the Chief assured him he had not only those Thieves who had Stole some of the Companys property who are still in Custody and no ways belonging to his Majesty. He Concluded with assuring his Majesty of his readiness to Serve him when any Occasion Offered.

Ola to the  
Young  
Prince.

THE Chief wrote also an Ola to the Young Prince acquainting him that Muicarra Nair had made a Complaint of his Highness having put an Impediment on his House notwithstanding his being ready to Discharge his Debt wherefore as he bears the Arms of the Hoñble C<sup>o</sup>. the Chief requested his Highness not to molest him but to send for his Fanams and that he might on his return from Cartanadu settle what further he may have to alledge against him but that in the mean time to take off the Impediment.

SUNDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter to.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acquainting them that we now send down the Ilchesters Men who have been paid to the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant and that we should Answer their Severals to us by a Conveyance which we Should dispatch Shortly.

MONDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the  
Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in Answer to the preceding one in regard to Muicarra Nair Translate of Which is as follows viz<sup>t</sup>.

I have received your Letter Concerning the Impedim<sup>t</sup>. I have lain on Muicarra Nair. You must Understand he was to pay me Every Year Sixteen Fanams Pension and it is now eight or nine Years he has not done it, and when I sent my people to recover it, he w<sup>th</sup>. little Attention struck and Sent them away and these Fanams which he ought to pay and has not done makes me lay a fine on Him and as he has struck my people he has made himself made [sic] more Culpable, for this and other reasons I have now sent my People to give him further Trouble. Unichy Chattoo Nair who is Heir to Muicarra Nair has Come to Cartanadu and told me he would pay the whole of his Pension, but I have ordered him to pay the fine and I will not be Contented but by his Compliance and with my Resolution he went away telling me he would Consider it. This Business I beleive you are not well informed of but from his Story you have wrote me, Other Nairs who are in the Same place and likewise in the Co<sup>e</sup>. Service must pay me their Pension and not use any Violence. This Behaviour of his, Muicarra Nair has infused into Several others which makes them thus Dilatory in their Payments, but I will not now

## — OCTOBER 1747 —

receive their Pensions without their Fines but if you desire me to take off the Impediment I will do it on Condition when I send any people to Collect their pensions and Fines if they Come with any Complaint you must not hear them.

To which the Chief returned for Answer that he was ignorant in regard to the Pension of Muicarra Nair and the little regard he Shewed his Highness by Striking his people, but that when he returned from Cartanadu he would send for Muicarra Nair to give his Highness Satisfaction and that in the mean time, if he could inform him by whose Advice he or others have acted in this manner he assured his Highness he should then take proper Notice of it.

THE Chief wrote also another Ola to the Prince in regard to Muicarra Nair acquainting his Highness that when he returned from Cartanadu he shall think of some Method for settling the Differences between him and his Highness but as Muicarra Nair makes heavy Complaints of the Injustice of his people the Chief requested his Highness would therefore take off the Impediment on his House.

HAVING had very hard Gales of Wind for these three Days last past it has prevented our sending the Ilchesters people to Anjengo till this Evening.

LATE this Evening Mr. George Dudley proceeded on the Barge for Anjengo in order to take his passage on the Ilchester for Europe A Detachment of an Ensign and Thirty Men were sent to accompany him for preventing any Designs the French at Mahie might have to intercept him.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut wherein he enclosed us his Accounts for the Months of August and September last (as entered hereafter) and advises that he now sent us three Europeans for our Military as also one Maund of Country Twine.

Chief writes to the Prince in respect to Muicarra Nair.

TUESDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to the Prince.

FRIDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.  
Bad Weather prevents the Ilchesters people going to Anjengo.

NOVEMBER  
TUESDAY  
3<sup>D</sup>.  
Mr. Dudley sets out for Anjengo.  
Mr. Douglas Lre from

CASH.		D <sup>s</sup> .	
1747			
AUGUST 1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Balance of last Month .. ..	2648	— 44
22 <sup>d</sup> .	" Tellicherry Factory received ₹	4000	— —
	" Toney .. ..		
	Rupees	6648	— 44

Carried forward .. Rupees 6648 — 44

CASH		C <sup>s</sup> .	
1747			
AUGUST	By Ghee 105. 23 viz.		
THE 2 <sup>d</sup> .	2 <sup>d</sup> . p <sup>d</sup> . for 19. 56 at R <sup>s</sup> . 7. 2. —		
	5 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 2. 10 at D <sup>o</sup> .	₹ M <sup>d</sup> .	146 2 80
	13 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 39 — at R <sup>s</sup> . 7. 1. —	D <sup>o</sup> .	15 3 —
	29 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 44. 57 at D <sup>o</sup> .	₹ M <sup>d</sup> .	282 3 —
		D <sup>o</sup> .	323 — 53
			768 1 33
5 <sup>th</sup> .	Coir Capaut 10 Candies viz <sup>t</sup> .		
	5 <sup>th</sup> . p <sup>d</sup> . for 5 @	R <sup>s</sup> . 8. 4. ₹ C <sup>s</sup> .	41 1 —
	29 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 5 " @ D <sup>o</sup> .		41 1 —
			82 2 —
8 <sup>th</sup> .	By Large Bamboe Mats 89 viz.		
	8 . paid for 38 @ .. ..		4 1 78
	11 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 40 .. ..		4 2 22
	13 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 11 .. ..		1 1 33
	89		10 1 33
9 <sup>th</sup> .	Small Bamboe Mats 3200 viz.		
	9 <sup>th</sup> . paid for 2220 .. ..		27 3 55
	19 <sup>th</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . 980 .. ..		11 1 11
	3200		39 — 66
11 <sup>th</sup> .	Large Baskets 110 Cost .. ..		1 — 44
19 <sup>th</sup> .	Dungaree 92 Pieces viz.		
	40 Pieces at Rupees 50 — —		
	22 D <sup>o</sup> . qtg. 791 3/4	₹ Corgo	100 — —
	30 D <sup>o</sup> . 1070 Cora.		
	Rs. 5. 1. 50 ₹ % Cov <sup>ts</sup> .		100 25 : —
	92 Pieces.		200 — 25

Carried forward .. Rupees 1101 2 1

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

1747-48-6

Brought forward .. Rupees 6648 — 44

CASH  
1747

August  
24<sup>th</sup>.

By Rice Mangalore 406 Robins viz.  
paid for 302 at Rs. 104 — —  $\text{₹}$  C<sup>o</sup>. 747 3 24  
D<sup>o</sup>. 84 at Rs. 103 — — D<sup>o</sup>. 206 — —  
D. 20 at Rs. 100 — — D<sup>o</sup>. 47 2 48

406

1001 1 72

” ” Mats for embalging Pepper 15000

viz.

24<sup>th</sup>. paid for 5000 at  
Rs. 10 — —  $\text{₹}$  mill .. 50 — —  
31<sup>st</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. 10000 at  
D<sup>o</sup>. .. 100 — —

15000

150 — —

” ” Bamboes 7000 viz.

24<sup>th</sup>. paid for 5500 @ Rs. 4. 2  
 $\text{₹}$  10 .. .. 247 2 —  
29<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. 1500 @ Rs. 3. 2  
 $\text{₹}$  100 .. .. 52 — —

7000

300 — —

28<sup>th</sup>. ” Teak Timbers 60 q<sup>rs</sup>. 425. 12. 10 at Rupees 5

$\text{₹}$  Candy .. .. 2127 2 35  
31<sup>st</sup>. ” Monthly Disbursements .. .. 576 1 40

5256 3 48

” ” Ballance Carried to next Month .. ..

1391 — 96

Rupees 6648 — 44

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1747-48

141

CALLICUT, AUGUST THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

$\text{₹}$  ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.



1747-48-6A

CASH.  
1747

SEPTEMBER 1<sup>ST</sup>. To Ballance brought from last Month

Dr.		1391	—	96
		Rupees	1391	— 96

CASH.  
1747

SEPTEMBER 7<sup>TH</sup>.  
19  
20  
23  
—  
24  
30

C <sup>R</sup> .		228	1	50
		7	3	49
		275	2	—
		4	2	—
		1	—	09
		11	—	69
		59	2	—
		642	2	—
		1280	1	77
		160	3	19
		Rupees	1391	— 96

By Ballance Carried to next Month .. ..

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1747-48

## — NOVEMBER 1747 —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ. CHIEF & C<sup>A</sup>.  
FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

Matts for embaling pepper 30000 at R <sup>s</sup> . 10 — — $\text{P}$ Mill ..	300	—	—
Small Baskets 578 .. .. .	4	1	02
Bamboes 2000 viz.			
500 at Rupees $4\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{P}$ 100 .. .. .	22	—	—
1500 at Rupees $3\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{P}$ 100 .. .. .	52	2	—
	<u>74</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>
2000			
Wax Candles 19 Maunds at R <sup>s</sup> . $14\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{P}$ Maund .. .. .	275	2	—
Coir Capaut 7 Candies at R <sup>s</sup> . $8\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{P}$ Candy .. .. .	59	2	—
Large Baskets 115 amounting to .. .. .	1	—	09
Large Bamboe Matts 67 Cost with Cooley hire .. .. .	7	3	49
Mds. Falls.			
Ghee 31. 50 at R <sup>s</sup> . 7. 1. — Maund .. .. .	228	1	50
Cardamom Chests 18 at R <sup>s</sup> . 3. 1. — ea. .. .. .	58	2	—
Bamboe Oars 99 .. .. .	4	2	—
Ca. Co.			
Teak Timbers 69 q <sup>ts</sup> . 425. 12. 10 at Rupees 5 $\text{P}$ Candy.	2127	2	35
Charges on Merchandise & 4 Chests for Candles .. .. .	461	2	52
Charges on the Timber .. .. .	44	1	51
	<u>3647</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>48</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

 $\text{P}$  ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

## ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

Petty Charges .. .. .	27	1	22
Account Currant Tellicherry .. .. .	38	3	66
Diet Money .. .. .	30	—	—
Servants Wages .. .. .	78	2	09
Charges Extraordinary .. .. .	6	—	51
Charges on Merchandise & Chests for Wax Candles .. .. .	461	2	52
	<u>Rupees</u>	<u>642</u>	<u>2</u> —

CALLICUT, SEPTEMBER 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

 $\text{P}$  ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

THURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
A ship  
anchors in  
Mahie Road.

A large Ship with French Colours appeared in the Offing standing into Mahie Road where she anchored at about 3 in the Afternoon She proves to be the St. Lewis from Goa and a Jew who is Come hither from Cochin says that the Business she has there, is only to take in Provisions and Necessaries for the rest of the Fleet who it is reported are now Cruising off the Laccadiva Islands but how true this is we are uncertain.

FRIDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
our advices  
to the Ch.  
sent to  
Anjengo to be  
forwarded  
on the  
Ilchester  
Letter to  
Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a Toney Express to Anjengo with our Advices to the Honble the Court of Directors recommending the same to the Care of the Chief and Factors in a Letter of this Date wherein we Acknowledge receipt of theirs under the 12<sup>th</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup>. and 30<sup>th</sup>. September as also the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and in regard to their request for Lead & Iron, we acquainted them that we Could not spare them any more of the latter, having greatly streighten'd ourselves by what already sent them but were willing to send them about twenty or thirty hundred Weight of the former if of any Service to them. That we had received their three Chests of unserviceable Arms which should be forwarded to the Presidency by the first Conveyance which might offer. We enclosed a rectified Invoice of Sundries sent them from Bombay as also this Place with an Account Short Delivery  $\text{P}$  Ship Ilchester by which they



— NOVEMBER 1747 —

will be able to adjust the Errors mentioned in their Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. of September. We also duly advised them of the Arrival of the St. Lewis at Mahie, and that as she was a Ship of Force we hoped therefore the Ilchester would be soon Dispatched from that place.

THE following Bills and Certificates were drawn by us on the Honble the Court of Directors the former made payable at 90 Days Exchange 2/6  $\text{₹}$  Rupee and latter the Exchange referred to the Honble Company as duely advised them in our Letter  $\text{₹}$  Ship Ilchester.

Bills & certificates drawn on Y<sup>e</sup>. Ho. Company.

ONE Sett being three Bills all of this Tenour and Date in favour of Thomas Stonestreet for twenty pounds Sterling being Rupees one hundred and Sixty received here of Nicholas Stonestreet on his own Account	160	—	—
ONE Sett being three Bills all of this Tenour and Date in favour of Mess <sup>s</sup> . Stephen Law and Thomas Stonestreet for one Thousand two hundred and fifty Pounds Sterling being for Rupees ten Thousand received here of Captain Thomas Fisher on his own Account	10000	—	—
ONE Sett being three Certificates all of this Tenour & Date for Rupees Eighteen Thousand nine hundred Eighty eight two quarters and Thirty three reas received here of Nicholas Stonestreet on Account of John Geekie	18988	2	23
2 Set of Bills and 1 of Certificates amounting to Rups.	29148	2	23

1747  
TELLI-  
CHERRY  
OCTOBER.  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

NOVEMBER  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

OCTOBER  
THE 29<sup>TH</sup>.

VERY early this Morning the St. Lewis was under Sail standing to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward but for what place she is really intended is uncertain.

SUNDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.  
The St. Lewis sails from Mahie.

A Small Ketch Grab passed by this place with French Colours and Anchored in Mahie Road.

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
A French Grab passes by & anchors at Mahie.

THERE being some Difference between the Chief of Cannanore and Ally Rajah. the old Linguist (Domingo Rodrigues) at their request Set out Early this Morning in order to adjust them and as he Desired a Small Detachment might accompany him a Sergeant and 12 Men were accordingly sent.

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Old Linguist goes to Cannanore to adjust some Differences between the Chief there & Ally Rajah.

Last Night arrived here the Futtee Mombarrack Express Boat from Bombay by whom we received a Letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo wherein they acknowledge our Letter under the 21<sup>st</sup>. as also that of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant together with the Papers enclosed them  $\text{₹}$  Nowrojee Express Boat. They advise us the Arrival of the Salamaty on the 16<sup>th</sup>. with a private Letter from the Provisional Chief to the President and a packet from the Honble Company which Came by the George Snow to Anjengo. They express a Satisfaction at our being in Amity with all the Mallabar Powers & doubt not of our best Endeavours for preserving its Continuance, therefore say they Cannot but greatly admire that a Situation so agreeable should be excepted against by Mess<sup>s</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet but that they should Suspend passing Judgement on their Conduct therein till

THURSDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advices from Bombay.

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

they receive their reasons with the Chief's Remarks on them as they shall also of the Dispute between the late Chief and Domingo Rodrigues till we acquaint them in a regular manner of the particulars unless we on the Spot can decide it in a Suitable manner. They observe our retaking a Munchua laden with Rice from that Old Offender Cuny Ally Moopa and as he happened to be killed they leave it to us either to release the Six Prisoners we have in Custody or send them to St. Helena when an opportunity offers. As we have a large quantity of Pepper on hand and it being very hazardous to send Vessels for Carrying it away in the present Circumstance of Affairs they order us to sell off so far as fifteen hundred Candies at the best price we can get for it. They approve of our Sending the Sum of twenty Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 20000) to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo and recommend to us to supply them from time to time as they may require assuring us we shall be timely furnished with Cash. They permit Mr. Charles Garden our Gunner to repair to his Native Country when Occasion offers and direct that Mr. Hog in Consequence of our recommendation do then Succeed him in that Port. They approve for the reasons we give of our making a Bomb Proof in Moylan Fort but in regard to Alterations in Tellicherry Fort or Advancement of Covenant Serv<sup>ts</sup>. they deferr giving Directions Concerning either till they hear from the Honble Company which they impatiently wait for. The two Chests of Wax Candles we mentioned to have sent by Nowrojee Express Boat not being received they order us to send them when we return this boat which they dispatched purposely to give us an Opportunity of acquainting them expeditiously with any Occurrences of Importance. In the Express Boat Came Mr. William Holland to be Gunner at Anjengo whom we are directed to furnish with a proper Conveyance for proceeding thither when the Man occasionally spared that Factory is to be recalled. They order us also to send on Receipt of this Letter the Ilchesters Men to Anjengo and to acquaint them how their Original advices of the 9<sup>th</sup>. of June last happened to miscarry as they have been informed they were duely forwarded from Goa. By the Express Boat we received also a Short Letter from the Secretary at Bombay advising us that in Company with Mr. Holland went also two Europeans who are also to be sent to Anjengo.

Anjengo  
Letter from

By a Toney that arrived here this Morning Came to hand a letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. acknowledging receipt of ours under the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. with Calculate of the Ilchesters Tonnage. They desire us to inform them if those Goods are Invoiced from Bbay & also whether the Saltpetre is to be reckoned into the Tonnage either at whole or half freight. As they are greatly distressed for money to Carry on their Cloth Investment they request us therefore to send them twenty Thousand Rupees or half the Sum if we Cant spare the whole together with Six Quire of Cartridge Paper.

THE same Ketch Grab which Anchored in Mahie Road the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant was under Sail very early this Morning but Came too again in the Evening.

SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST Esq<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET. WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

The advices  
from Bombay  
Read &  
Considered of

REPERUSED the General Letter from the Honble President & Council of Bombay dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo as Extracted in the Diary under the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant and having duely Considered the several Orders they have been pleased to give us it was RESOLVED to sell off the fifteen hundred Candies of Pepper when any Opportunity offers.

---

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo requesting us in their Letter under the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant as Extracted in the Diary under the 12<sup>th</sup>. to send them a Supply of Twenty Thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 20000) as also Six quires of Cartridge Paper It is AGREED that we dispatch the Express Boat this Evening with the above and the Secy is Accordingly Directed to prepare a Letter and answer their Several Queries in regard to the Dispatch of Ship Ilchester, as also to Direct Mr. William Holland to keep himself in readiness for proceeding thither on this Conveyance.

Treasure  
Agreed to be  
Sent to  
Anjengo.

EXAMINED and passed the following Acco<sup>ts</sup>.

Accounts  
Passed

TREASURY Accounts for the Months of Sep<sup>r</sup>. and October the Ballance of the former being Rupees Eighty three Thousand & Sixty four three quarters and forty two reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 83064. 3. 42) and that of the latter Rupees Eighty nine Thous<sup>d</sup>. two hundred Sixty one three quarters thirty Seven reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 89261. 3. 37) which with Such other Receipts and Issues as have been since made are now ORDERED to be Examined by Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hugh Symmons and Nicholas Stonestreet and the Accounts to be entered after this Consultation.

ALSO Abstract of the Storekeepers Sales for the Months of Aug<sup>st</sup>. September and October the Amount of which being Rupees one thousand four hundred Eighty Six and twenty five reas is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

---

CASH.		D <sup>s</sup> .	
SEPT- BER THE	1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Ballance of last Month . . . .	90817 3 42
	2 <sup>D</sup> .	„ Account Currant Bombay received ₹ Boneta Sloop . . . . .	100000 — —
	8	„ Manoel Rodrigues received of him the Ballance of his Acco <sup>t</sup> . Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan . . .	260 — —
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		191077 3 42	

CASH.		C <sup>s</sup> .	
SEPTEMBER	8 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Comben Allipy ad- vanded him for 50 Candies of Pepper @ R <sup>s</sup> . 63. — . . . .	3150 — —
	—	„ Domingo Rodrigues paid him the Princi- pal of our Bond dated June the 16 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 for . . . . .	80000 — —
		Interest thereon for 85 Days at 10 % Cent. 1863 . . . . .	1863 — —
		<hr/>	<hr/>
	14 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Anjengo Factory re- mitted thither this Day . . . . .	20000 — —
	21 <sup>ST</sup> .	„ Account Presents being a Gratuity to the Young Prince. . . . .	3000 — —
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		108013 — —	
	30 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Ballance Carried to next Month . . . . .	83064 3 42
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		Rupees 191077 3 42	

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

1747-48-7

		CASH.			D <sup>s</sup> .
OCTOBER THE 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To	Balance brought from last Month .. .. .	83064	8	42
	"	Nicholas Stonestreet Store-keeper received the Amount of his sales for May June and July ..	460	—	32
	"	Achamars of Rhandotepra received of them in part of the Interest due on their Bonds .. .. .	588	1	40
29 <sup>TH</sup> .	"	Account Currant Bombay received for two Sett of Bills and 1 of Certificates viz			
	1	Sett being three Bills in favour of Thomas Stonestreet for £s20 being R <sup>s</sup> . 160. —. —. rec <sup>d</sup> . here of Nicholas Stonestreet on his own account .. .. .	160	—	—
	1	D <sup>o</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . in favour of Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Stephen Law & Thomas Stonestreet for £s1250.—. —. being for R <sup>s</sup> . 10000 rec <sup>d</sup> . of Cap <sup>t</sup> . Tho <sup>s</sup> . Fisher on his own Acc <sup>t</sup> . .. .. .	10000	—	—
	1	Set being three Certificates for R <sup>s</sup> . 18988. 2. 23 rec <sup>d</sup> . here of Nicholas Stonestreet on Acc <sup>t</sup> . of John Geekie .. .. .	18988	2	23
			29148	2	23
			113261	8	87

TELLICHEBBY, Nov. 3<sup>d</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 W<sup>m</sup> WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

		CASH.			C <sup>s</sup> .
OCTOBER 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By	Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him	12000	—	—
	"	Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut remitted him y <sup>o</sup> . day In a Toney .. .. .	2000	—	—
			14000	—	—
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	Balance	Carried to next month ..	99261	8	87

Rupees .. 113261 8 87

— NOVEMBER 1747 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1747-48

49

## — NOVEMBER 1747 —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREK<sup>RS</sup>. SALES FOR AUGUST SEPTEM<sup>RS</sup>. & OCT<sup>RS</sup>. 1747.

Iron Europe 1533 <sup>to</sup> at	Different Prices	..	..	..	138	3	27
Lead in slabs 1417 <sup>to</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ at	D <sup>o</sup> .	..	..	..	122	3	71
Gunpowder 1677 <sup>to</sup> different Sorts & Prices	..	..	..	..	427	2	—
Perpets 67 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards	..	..	..	..	53	2	40
Broad cloth 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards	..	..	..	..	162	—	91
Garrison stores	..	..	..	..	580	3	96
					Rupees	..	1486 — 25

TELLICHERRY, OCTOBER, THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

⌘ NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Anjengo  
Letter to.

DISPATCHED the Tuttee Mombarack Express Boat with a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to theirs of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant and enclosed them a List of the Ilchesters people with Each Mans pay which we omitted sending them in our Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. We advised them that when the Ilchester Called here in May last there was another Invoice transmitted us from Bombay but that we were informed by the Honble President & Council of their having laden on her two Thousand Bags of Saltpetre at low Freight and that her Tonnage was to be compleated by us, further Directing us to give the Commander as much Surplus Pepper as he would Engage in behalf of his Owners to Carry at half freight and then give him his final Dispatches to Great Britain, the Calculate therefore of her Tonnage before transmitted is all that we Could give them for their Guidance in her Dispatch. That we now send them Mr. William Holland (who is ordered Gunner of their Settlement) with two Europeans and desired they would return us Mr. Farrin our Gunners Second Mate. That they would receive by the Express Boat the Six Quires of Cartridge paper requested for which we should Debt them two Rupees one quarter and Sixty reas (Rs. 2. 1. 60).

Lre to yo.  
Company &  
Bills drawn  
on them.

AT the same time we forwarded a Short Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors advising only of our having drawn on them by Bills of Exchange for two hundred Sixty eight Pounds nine Shillings and three Pence (£<sup>s</sup>. 268. 9. 3<sup>d</sup>.) in favour of George Dudley Esq. being for Rupees two Thousand one hundred forty seven, two quarters and eighty reas. (R<sup>s</sup>. 2147. 2. 80) received here of Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hugh Symmons and William Delagarde on Account of said George Dudley Exchange s d

2/6 ⌘ Rupee and payable 90 Days after Sight.

Ola to the  
Prince

The Chief wrote an Ola to the Young Prince in Answer to one received from him Concerning the Rents and Revenues of Mailure and Maplingot, that being now very busy prevents his returning his Highness a proper Answer but that in a Day or two he would Cause the Companys Registers to be Searched when he might be assured of receiving one for the rest he had told Conna.

SUNDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Small Grab  
Sails from  
Mahie.

THIS Morning Early the Small Ketch Grab in Mahie Road was seen under Sail Standing to the Southward.

MONDAY  
16.

A Sergeant and 6 Men being part of the Detachment sent with Mr. Dudley returned in a Toney this Evening.

TUESDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Portuguese  
Frigatta  
Imports.

IMPORTED here a Portuguese Frigatta Antonia de Mello de Sarwas Comm<sup>d</sup>. with a Grab in Company they are bound to Cochin and in their Passage hither saw a large Ship off Cannanore which they take to be a Frenchman and say there were no Vessels in Goa Road when they left it.

## — NOVEMBER 1747 —

RECEIVED a short Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas enclosing one to the Chief from Pedro de Veigas Linguist at Tannore whom he has permitted to return to Callicut the Moors of Tirumgaddy having enter'd the H<sup>o</sup>. Company's Factory there and plundered it as also the Linguist of what he had and desires therefore our Directions in regard to this Affair.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre from.

THIS Evening the Portuguese Frigatta and Grab which imported here the 17 Instant Sailed hence for Callicut and Cochin.

THURSDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Portu-  
guese Fri-  
gatta Sails.

THE Barge returned this Morning from Anjengo with the rest of the Detachment which went with Mr. Dudley, by her received a Letter from the Chief and Factors acknowledging receipt of ours under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant with the Box and Packet for the Honble the Court of Directors which they promise shall be forwarded on the Ilchester. That having found an undercharge of one Rupee, and three quarters in an Invoice from hence under the 30<sup>th</sup>. of September they desire it may be rectified as also to send down five of the Severns Crew the George Snow wanting a few hands to make up her complement.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting advising [sic] of his sending up by this Toney forty Perimpaes with two Europeans who are willing to enter into our Military and whom he has supplied with Provisions.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre from.

LAST Night Mr. William Jeynson departed this Life after a Short Illness.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Jeynson  
Dies.

By the Express Boat which returned this afternoon from Anjengo we received a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant in Answer to ours under the 16<sup>th</sup>. and acknowledge receipt of our Packet for the Honble Court of Directors which they promise shall be forwarded on the Ilchester; that the twenty thousand Rupees as also the Six quires of Cartridge Paper sent them are arrived them safe and desire when we send any Toney with Military to supply them in fututre with Necessaries for the Trip. That Mr. Josiah Farrin now takes his passage on the Pattamar Boat agreeable to our Orders.

THURSDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter from.

THE Portuguese Frigatta and Grab returned this Evening from Callicut and Cochin.

FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterra wherein he told them that notwithstanding their Promises of Coming to Tellicherry he had not as yet seen them therefore desired they would as soon as possible in order to settle the Differences between them and his Highness; hav<sup>g</sup>. heard that they have lately pulled down an house belonging to the Prince's people if so and they Continue acting in this manner his Highness would Certainly bring trouble into their Country to prevent which the Chief again desired they would Come to Tellicherry.

SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to the  
Achamars of  
Rhandoterra.

In the Evening the Portuguese Frigatta and Grab sailed for Goa.

SUNDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising that he now sent us Seven Europeans who Came from Cochin for entering into our Military. He requests we will supply him with Two thousand Rupees for providing Goods as also to Carry on the Factory Expenses.

DECEMBER  
TUESDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

LAST Night the Severns people proceeded to Anjengo Captain Tedd having in a Letter to the Officer (Mr. Adams) offered them a passage on board the Ilchester.

THURSDAY  
3

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing us his Monthly Accounts for October and November last Abstracts of which are as follows viz.

FRIDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre from.

CASH		Dr.	
OCTOBER 1 <sup>st</sup> ,	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	160	3 19
9	„ Account Current Tellicherry received ₹ Toney .. .. .	2000	— —
		<hr/>	
	Rupees ..	2160	3 19

CASH.		Cr.	
OCTOBER 2 <sup>d</sup> .	By Ghee 60 Maunds at Rupees 7. —. 75		
	₹ Maund .. .. .	431	1 —
14	„ Mats for embalging pepper 25000 at Rupees 10 ₹ Mill .. .. .	250	— —
16	„ Bamboes 2000 at Rupees 3. 2. 50 ₹ 100 .. .. .	72	2 —
17	„ Coir 10 Candies at R <sup>s</sup> . 8. 2. 50 ₹ Candy .. .. .	86	1 —
31 <sup>st</sup> .	„ Cardamom Chests 75 at R <sup>s</sup> . 3. 4. — ea .. .. .	243	3 —
—	„ Wax Candles 10 Maunds at R <sup>s</sup> . 14. 2 — ₹ Maund .. .. .	145	— —
—	„ Small Baskets 300 Cort. .. .. .	2	— 97
—	„ Twine Bell <sup>ds</sup> . Cort Fanams 108 at Fan. Vis. 4 5½ ₹ Rupee .. .. .	24	3 45
—	„ Large Bamboe Mats 64 Cort .. .. .	8	— 40
—	„ Monthly Disbursements .. .. .	384	2 37
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		1648	2 19
—	By Ballance Carried to next Month ..	512	1 —
		<hr/>	
	Rupees ..	2160	3 19

— DECEMBER 1747 —

CALLICUT, OCTOBER 31<sup>st</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 ₹ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.



— DECEMBER 1747 —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ. PROVISIONAL CHIEF & C<sup>A</sup>. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1747.

GHEE 60 Maunds at R <sup>s</sup> . 7. —. 75 $\text{₹}$ Maund .. ..	431	4	—
MATTS for embalng pepper 4000 at R <sup>s</sup> . 10 $\text{₹}$ Mill .. ..	40	—	—
TWINE 3 Maunds at 36 fa <sup>s</sup> . $\text{₹}$ Md. is 108 at 4 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{₹}$ Rupee. <small>Fans. fa. Vis.</small>	24	3	45
CARDAMOM Chests 35 at R <sup>s</sup> . 3. 1. —ea .. ..	113	3	—
BASKETS SMALL 300 Cort fa <sup>s</sup> . 9 12 at fa <sup>s</sup> . 4 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{₹}$ Rupee. <small>Vis.</small>	2	—	97
WAX CANDLES 1 <sup>0</sup> Maunds at R <sup>s</sup> . 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\text{₹}$ Maund .. ..	145	—	—
BAMBOES 2000 at R <sup>s</sup> . 2. 3. 50 $\text{₹}$ 100 .. ..	72	2	—
LARGE BAMBOE MATTS 64 .. ..	8	—	40
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE .. ..	98	3	05
BILLOT WOOD 1000 sent up in September last .. ..	48	1	66
Rupees ..	984	3	53 [sic]

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

$\text{₹}$  ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1747.

Petty Charges .. ..	71	2	75
Charges Extraordinary .. ..	6	2	06
Servants Wages .. ..	79	2	62
Diet Money .. ..	30	—	—
Account Currant Tellicherry .. ..	3	3	77
Anjengo Factory .. ..	—	—	92
House Repairs .. ..	93	3	20
Charges on Merchandise .. ..	98	3	05
Rupees ..	384	2	37

1747		CASH.	Dr.		
NOVEMBER 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Ballance of last Month	.. ..	512	1	—
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Ballance due to me	.. ..	613	—	52
Rupees ..			1125	1	52

1747		CASH.	Cr.		
NOVEMBER 3 <sup>D</sup> .	By Manacaddem Cojajee advanced him on account his Contract for Masts and Yards	.. ..	200	—	—
4 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Twine 1 Maund	.. ..	8	1	64
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Bamboes 2000 at Rupees 4. 2 — 7/8	.. ..	90	—	—
13 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Perimpaes 40	.. ..	9	1	23
20 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Wax Candles 35 Maunds at Rs. 15 7/8 Maund	.. ..	525	—	—
23 <sup>D</sup> .	„ Spirits of Wine 67 Bottles at Fanams 2 7/8 Bottle	.. ..	31	1	19
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Monthly Disbursements	.. ..	261	1	46
Rupees ..			1125	1	52

— DECEMBER 1747 —



— DECEMBER 1747 —

THURSDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.

NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

A Bombara  
drove on  
Shore at  
Mottamy.  
Advice from  
Mr. Ward-  
man in res-  
pect to it.

THE CHIEF lays before the board a Letter from Mr. Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra advising that a Bombara from the Northward was Chaced in there by four of Angria's, Gallivats and drove ashore nigh Mattamy point upon which Angrias people to the Number of about one hundred swam to the Bombara and endeavoured to haul her on which he prevented by keeping a constant fire at them in which he believes were killed and Wounded about twenty that the people Claiming the Honble Company's Protection he had given it them but the Prince having sent to desire they might be delivered up to him as also the Wreck he now therefore expects our Orders on this Head.

The Wreck  
and People  
Claimed  
by the  
Prince.  
Resolution  
thereon.

READ also an Ola from the Prince Extract of which is entered in the Diary after this Consultation requesting us to deliver up the Wreck with what Goods may have been saved alledging that the Place where the Bombara drove ashore is his Country. Taking the same into Consideration, it is AGREED that the Chief endeavour to prevail on him to stay till such time as we may be able to receive an Answer from Bombay about it, but that if his Highness will not Consent that then the Wreck be delivered up and that Mr. Wardman be directed to send the People belonging to the Bombara to Tellicherry.

Treasure  
sent to  
Calliout

Mr. Alexander Douglas requesting a Supply of two Thousand Rupees in a letter to us under the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, It is AGREED to send it him this Evening and that the Secretary prepare a Letter advising him of the same.

Rice, Agreed  
to Contract  
for this  
Article.

THIS being the usual time for purchasing of Rice at Mangulore, it is AGREED that we Contract with the Old Linguist (Domingo Rodrigues) for fifteen Thousand Bales if he is willing to do it on the same terms as last Year, the Secretary is therefore directed to write to him when if he Consents the Amount being Rupees thirty thousand is to be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts.

TREASURY Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees fifty Seven Thousand four hundred thirty two two quarters and Seventeen reas

qrs. reas.  
(Rs. 57432. 2. 17) as appears by said Account entered after this Consultation is reported to remain in the Treasury Room.

PAYM<sup>ts</sup>. Disbursements for October, November December and January last Abstracts of which are ORDERED to be entered underneath.

Appointment  
of Offices.

The Post of Warehousekeeper being become vacant by the Death of Mr. William Jeynson, Mr. Robinson is appointed to that Charge and he to deliver over the Secretary's Office to Mr. Charles Waters.

*Adjourned.*

1747		CASH	D <sup>s</sup> .	
NOVEMBER 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To	Balance of last Month	.. ..	89264 3 37
2	„	Account Currant Bombay received here of Captain Thomas Fisher Rupees Ten Thousand for a Set of Bills drawn on the Hon <sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors in favour of Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Stephen Law and Thomas Stonestreet for Pounds Sterling one Thousand two hundred and fifty being on his own Acct. payable at 90 Days, Exch <sup>es</sup> . 2/6 $\text{₹}$ Rupee	.. ..	10000 — —
8 <sup>D</sup> .	„	Foreign Silver sold this day to Mr. Dudley 268. 13. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ w <sup>sh</sup> . Dwts. Grs.	.. ..	648 — —
14 <sup>TH</sup> .	„	Accounts Currant Bombay received for one Set of Bills drawn on the Honble Court of Directors in favour of George Dudley Esq <sup>r</sup> . at ninety Days Sight and 2/6 $\text{₹}$ Rupee two hundred Sixty eight Pounds nine Shillings and three pence Sterling for Rupees two thousand one hundred forty seven two quarters and Eighty reas (2147. 2 80) being on his own Account	.. ..	2147 2 80
	„	Rents and Revenues received of John Frazier for nine M <sup>s</sup> . Rent of the Arrack Farm	.. ..	375 — —
				<u>Rupees .. 102432 2 17</u> [sic]

TELLICHERRY, NOVEMBER 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1747.

1747		CASH	O <sup>s</sup> .
NOVEMBER THE 2 <sup>D</sup> .	By	Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him	.. .. 12000 — —
	„	Nicholas Stonestreet Steward advanced him	.. .. 1000 — —
14 <sup>TH</sup> .	„	Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief and Factors	.. .. 20000 — —
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	„	Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him	.. .. 12000 — —
			<u>45000 — —</u>
	—	By Balance Carried to next Month.	57432 2 17
			<u>Rupees .. 102432 2 17</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 $\text{₹}$  WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

DECEMBER 1747  
 EDWARD DEPT  
 Transactions, 1747-48

1747-48-8

## — DECEMBER 1747 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF  
OCTOBER 1746.

To Garrison Charges .. .. .	6840	3	46 $\frac{1}{2}$		
„ Fortifications and House Repairs .. .. .	41	2	20		
„ Hospital Charges .. .. .	255	1	35		
„ Servants Wages .. .. .	245	2	65		
„ Diet Money and House Rent .. .. .	546	—	—		
„ Stable Charges .. .. .	82	2	82		
„ Petty Charges .. .. .	178	3	11 $\frac{1}{2}$		
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot.	276	—	10		
„ Ditto D° Maddacarra & Mottamy .. .. .	156	3	65		
„ Account Presents .. .. .	83	—	40		
„ Charges on Merchandise .. .. .	734	2	46		
				9391	2 10 $\frac{1}{4}$
„ Plantations on Durmapatam .. .. .	118	2	23 $\frac{1}{2}$		
„ Francisco Dias Linguist at Callicut .. .. .	22	1	35 $\frac{1}{4}$		
„ Warehouse Stores .. .. .	53	1	62		
„ Hospital Stores .. .. .	3	3	07		
„ Rice .. .. .	261	2	25 $\frac{1}{2}$		
„ Stores under the Pay Master .. .. .	323	2	41		
„ Garrison Stores .. .. .	533	3	29		
„ Pepper .. .. .	81	—	80		
„ Arrack .. .. .	1793	—	—		
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War .. .. .	6157	—	5 $\frac{1}{2}$		
„ Anjengo Factory .. .. .	287	—	80		
„ Account Currant Bombay .. .. .	267	—	60		
				9902	2 48
				Rupees ..	19294 — 58 $\frac{1}{4}$
Cash remaining to carry on disbursements for next month .. .. .				5724	— 54 $\frac{1}{4}$
				Rupees ..	23018 1 13 $\frac{1}{4}$

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Master.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF  
NOVEMBER 1746.

To Garrison Charges .. .. .	5947	—	95		
„ Stable Charges .. .. .	23	3	89		
„ Fortifications and House Repairs .. .. .	128	3	23		
„ Diet Money and House Rent .. .. .	546	—	—		
„ Servants Wages .. .. .	249	—	—		
„ Hospital Charges .. .. .	264	1	25		
„ Petty Charges .. .. .	62	2	87		
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Mat- tamy .. .. .	139	3	62		
„ Ditto D° Durmapatam & Eddicot.	271	1	71		
„ Charges on Merchandise .. .. .	56	—	—		
				7689	1 52
„ Rice .. .. .	19	3	44		
„ Pepper .. .. .	111	3	20		
„ Plantations on Durmapatam .. .. .	127	2	27		
„ Stores under the Pay Master .. .. .	799	2	89		
„ Anjengo Factory .. .. .	90	2	02		
„ Warehouse Stores .. .. .	174	3	59		
„ Garrison Stores .. .. .	787	1	53		
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War .. .. .	10986	3	56		
				13098	2 50
				Rupees ..	20788 — 62

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Master.

## — DECEMBER 1747 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF  
DECEMBER 1746.

To Garrison Charges	.. .. .	6027	3	66½			
„ Servants Wages	.. .. .	244	—	—			
„ Diet Money and House Rent	.. .. .	516	—	—			
„ Charges on Merchandise	.. .. .	49	—	80			
„ Petty Charges	.. .. .	82	1	31			
„ Hospital Charges	.. .. .	229	—	20			
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot.	.. .. .	230	1	08			
„ D°. D°. Maddacarra	.. .. .	113	—	5			
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	.. .. .	139	3	82½			
„ Stable Charges	.. .. .	16	—	88			
„ Account Presents	.. .. .	25	—	—			
					7672	3	81½
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	.. .. .	7311	3	65½			
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	.. .. .	132	3	41			
„ Anjengo Factory	.. .. .	18	3	67			
„ Garrison Stores	.. .. .	1071	—	50			
„ Stores under the Pay Master	.. .. .	247	3	52½			
„ Hospital Stores	.. .. .	72	1	22			
„ Stationary Ware	.. .. .	9	—	80			
„ Rice	.. .. .	21	3	25			
„ Warehouse Stores	.. .. .	39	2	—			
„ Pepper	.. .. .	29	—	49			
					8954	2	51
					Rupees	..	16627 2 38

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Master.ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF  
JANUARY 1746/7.

To Garrison Charges	.. .. .	60	2	—	15		
„ Servants Wages	.. .. .	244	—	—			
„ Diet Money and House Rent	.. .. .	516	—	—			
„ Charges on Merchandise	.. .. .	53	2	60			
„ Petty Charges	.. .. .	50	2	60			
„ Hospital Charges	.. .. .	234	—	78			
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot.	.. .. .	264	3	74			
„ Ditto D°. Maddacarra	.. .. .	245	—	50			
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	.. .. .	242	—	87			
„ Stable Charges	.. .. .	16	—	88			
					7949	—	12
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	.. .. .	4966	3	39			
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	.. .. .	158	3	16			
„ Calliout Factory	.. .. .	18	1	31			
„ Anjengo Factory	.. .. .	34	3	46			
„ Garrison Stores	.. .. .	7	2	—			
„ Rice	.. .. .	16	2	—			
„ Warehouse Stores	.. .. .	5	3	60			
„ Pepper	.. .. .	84	3	60			
					5293	2	52
					Rupees	..	13242 2 64

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Master.

— DECEMBER 1747 —

THE prementioned Ola from the Prince informs the Chief that a Northern Bombara by Angria or the Weather was drove on shore at Mottamy, that his Governour there going to Seize on the Wreck as belonging to him was prevented from doing it by the Officer at Maddacarra as were also the Nairs sent by him to bring the people of the Bombara to his Pallace. That as the Officer may not be acquainted with the Customs of the Country and that all Wrecks which happens in his Territories belong to him he desired the Chief would therefore write to the Officer Accordingly.

To which the Chief returned for Answer that he was informed the Vessel was drove on Shore by Angria's Gallivats near the Point at Mottamy where the Honble Company have a Redoubt, and that the people of the said Vessel were rescued and their Lives saved by the Officer of the Maddacarra and his Men. However to avoid any Differences and oblige his Highness he had now wrote to the Officer to yeild up the Wreck to his Nairs and hoped therefore his Highness would Consider the Soldiers for their Trouble.

FRIDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Achamars of Rhandoterra having wrote to the Chief that as in the Evening they should be at Maplingot Pagoda desire therefore that Chittil Conna might be sent to meet them there, but the said Chittil Conna not being in the place the Chief wrote them for Answer that so soon as he returned he would send him to them.

SATURDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advise from  
Mr. Ward-  
man of a  
design to  
Surprise the  
Fort At  
Maddacarra.

THIS Morning the Chief received a Letter from the Officer of Maddacarra advising of a traiterous design Carrying on against the Honble Company by Ochoo, Ally Rajah and the Prince. That the Affair was first Concerted between Ochoo and the Admiral of Angrias Fleet who was introduced to the former and by him handsomely received. That their Design is to Surprise Maddacarra and he is informed the Prince has promised in Case the Admiral of Angrias fleet should Succeed against the Place to give him in return Ramdilly Fort. That the Information he received from a Moorman whose Children House and Family are under the Fort and who formerly adhered to the Honble Company in the late Troubles and therefore thinks he may be depended on. This Intelligence was Communicated to the Moorman by a Friend of his who was formerly a Head Man belonging to Ochoo, and now entrusted with the most Secret Affairs and that they both earnestly request it may not be mentioned from whence we got this Notice as their whole Effects lie at Stake and should it be known they must be inevitably ruined. That part of Angria's Fleet are Stationed off Mottamy which place he reinforced with Six Calliquilones and a quarter Gunner and now waits for Orders from the Chief in what manner he should Act.

Measures  
Agreed on  
to prevent  
the same  
being put in  
Execution.

The preceding Letter was immediately sent round to the Gentlemen of Council with a Note from the Secretary wrote by Order of the Chief Acquainting them with the Chiefs Intentions to send a Reinforcement to Maddacarra if they approved of it and that as the Affair required Expedition was the reason of his not Calling them together which was Unanimously Agreed to and Accordingly Ensign Harris with Thirty Soldiers and Thirty Calliquilones were immediately sent.

THE Chief at the same time wrote Mr. Wardman, acquainting him of it & added that he Could not imagine that either the Prince or Ally Rajah were any ways privy to it but least it should be so, directed him Carefully to observe what further Steps either of them might take on this Occasion. He was also ordered to send the Moors who had given him this Information to Tellicherry for their being Examined.

Fort St.  
David Lee  
from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut which Served only to give Cover to one from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo wherein they advise us that Bickan Caun Subedar of the Seepoys having been detected in holding a treacherous Correspondence with the Enemy at Pondicherry, they had therefore Committed him to Prison as also Several other Officers who were found to be Concerned with him till such time as an Opportunity offered for



— DECEMBER 1747 —

bringing them to their Trials and desire therefore in the mean time that we pay nothing further to the Families of those Seepoys whose Names and allowance are as follows.

Bickan Caun Subedar .. .. .	Rupees	30	—	—
Shaik Abraham Junior .. .. .		10	—	—
Shaik Hossein .. .. .		3	—	—
Aument Hab .. .. .		5	—	—
Ediraujee Caun .. .. .		8	—	—

That his Majestys Squadron were all in that Road the 18<sup>th</sup>. October but sailed away again in the night on Account of the Weather which threatened to blow. The Commodore returned thither the 11<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with three of the Squadron and Sailed the 16<sup>th</sup>. that during his Absence the Princess Amelia having got off the Shore went into Pondicherry where she still continues but that the Bourbon founded in the late bad Weather they had there.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas wherein he advices of his having sent us by a Munchua Eight Chests Containing forty Maunds of Wax Candles, Perimpaes one hundred thirty Seven, Small Bamboe Mats Eight hundred twenty four Large ones One hundred and Capaut Coir three Candies.

SUNDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre from

THIS Afternoon received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant requesting a Supply of five hundred Robbins of Rice might be sent them as soon as possible as from the large Supply given to Captain Tedd of the Ilchester they have not Sufficient for their own Garrison.

MONDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Lre from

DISPATCHED a toney to Callicut with a letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas in Answer to his Severals of the 12<sup>th</sup>. and acquainted him that instead of Eight hundred and twenty four Small Bamboes and one hundred and thirty Seven Perimpaes we received eight hundred twenty five of the former and only one hundred and thirty two of the latter. That as Angrias Fleet still keeps Cruizing off this place we Esteem it hazardous sending the two Thousand Rupees requested but should as soon as it might be done with Safety.

TUESDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre to

ABOUT three hundred Bales of Muliky Rice now offering for Sale at the rate of Rupees Seventy three the Corge and the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in their Letter under the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant (as Extracted in the Diary) having earnestly desired a Supply of five hundred Robins, the Secretary by the Chiefs Order wrote to the Gentlemen of Council acquainting them with the above Offer which they Agreed to accept of and its Amount to be paid for out of the Treasury having no more Rice in Warehouse than is Sufficient for our own Garrison.

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.  
Rice  
Purchased.

A Large Ship was seen from Durmapatam standing to the Southward.

THE Ship mentioned yesterday Came to an Anchor this Morning at about two Leagues Distance opposite to the Fort, We immediately sent a Toney off with a Letter to the Commander wrote in the usual manner. She proved to be a Portuguese Frigatta Commanded by one Roberto Holmen and dispatched from Goa purposely as it is said to Convoy up a Portuguese Ship now lying at Cochin Called the St. Antonio Alma Santa.

FRIDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Portuguese  
Ship Imports,

THIS Evening Came to hand a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant. They acquaint us of their having Dispatched the Ilchester the 11<sup>th</sup>. and till She was out of Sight they did not think it proper to dispatch either our Toney or Boat. That they have advised our Honble Masters of the Departure of three French Ships from Goa which they think to be of no great Consequence as the place they are designed for is uncertain, In regard to Angrias Fleet Cruising off Callicut and this place they shall use their best Endeavours to prevent any of our Ships falling into his Hands. Enclosed they sent us a packet for the Honble President and Council of Bombay which they desire may be forwarded by the first Opportunity.

Anjengo Lre  
from.

— DECEMBER 1747 —

SUNDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Portu-  
guese Ship  
Sails.

THE Portuguese Frigatta Roberto Holmen Commander Sailed this Evening for Cochin.

THURSDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter to.

By a Munchua dispatched this Morning to Anjengo we wrote to the Chief and Factors advising them of our Intentions to send by anothers Opportunity the remainder 50 Bales of Rice having loaded on this Conveyance four hundred and fifty Bales being as much as she Could take in the Cost and Charges of which being Rupees nine hundred Seventy Six two quarters and forty Six reas they were desired to bring to the Credit of this Factory. That Angrias Fleet had not appeared Since the 18<sup>th</sup>. and 'tis said they are gone to the Northward and by Advices from Callicut the Chief is informed that the two French Privateers with the Anson were Cruizing to the Northward. In a Postscript they were advised that we should hereafter acquaint them of the Freight of the Munchua.

SATURDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre from.

By a Toney from Callicut we received a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas advising us of his having sent up three Europeans who deserted from the Dutch at Chittoa and were willing to enter into our Military here.

MONDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Letter from  
the Old  
Linguist  
Read.

READ a Letter from the Old Linguist Domingo Rodrigues wherein he sets forth that on his Contracting with us in July last for Eight Thousand Bales of Rice at ten fanams and an half  $\text{₹}$  Bale his Agents at Mangulore advised him that the Price of that Article had rose Considerably and not above four Thousand Bales procurable of which he informed Mr. Jeynson the then Warehousekeeper who had directed him to buy it up at any rate which he has done and now leaves it to us Whether to allow him more or oblige him to stand to the Contracted Price. The Board having taken the same into Consideration AGREED not to let him be a Sufferer but that he deliver in his Account for their Perusal.

Is not willing  
to Contract  
for Rice  
Unless the  
Co. stand to  
half of Such  
Losses he  
may incur on  
Shore by  
Pyrates.  
Agreed to &  
why.

IN another Letter he represented to the Board that by Angrias landing at Mangulore last Season he had been a Considerable Sufferer having lost the greatest part of the money advanced him for purchasing Rice last Season wherefore says he Cannot pretend in future to stand to more than half the Loss as may arise from such Accidents at land and that agreeable to our Answer he shall either proceed or desist from Contracting this Year. The same being Considered of and the Board observing that Losses of such kind seldom or ever happen and being greatly necessitated for Rice It is AGREED that the Company stand to half He to the other part and all Risque at Sea.

The King of  
Bednure  
Advice of his  
Coming to  
Mangulore.  
Mr. Robinson  
to be sent  
thither w<sup>th</sup>.  
a Present.

THE Chief acquaints the Board of his having been given to Understand that the King of Bednure is now Coming to Mangulore, as also that the French and Portuguese intend sending one of their Gentlemen thither with a Present and as in all probability he may Expect the same from us. It is AGREED that Mr. Robinson go with one suitable to the Occasion and that he have Orders to use his Utmost Endeavours with his Majesty to get the Priviledge of Exporting the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy renewed and to recover if possible Suba Sinoys Debt or at least to get it put into a Course of Payment agreeable to which the Secretary is directed to draw out his Instructions and to deliver the same on his going away.

## — DECEMBER 1747 —

THE Chief also informs the Board that he has lately received a Message from Ally Rajah setting forth the Poverty of that Family and requesting leave to deposite Goods for what due by him in October last which was AGREED to and the Chief desired to write him Accordingly.

Ally Rajah  
to deposite  
Goods for  
Security of  
his Debt &  
why.

*Adjourned.*

THE Chief agreeable to Yesterday's Consultation wrote to Ally Rajah acquainting him with the above Resolution. He observed to him likewise his not making good the first payment of five Thousand Rupees sooner which he requested him to do as soon as possible.

TUESDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to Ally  
Rajah.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra Setting forth that by the Honble Company's and Prince of Cherrica's Friendship their Country has hitherto been secured to them from any Violation but lately the Prince sent some Nairs from Cherrica who fired upon and killed one of them when in Council without their being Guilty of any fault whatever. That they have no other Person than the Chief to lay their Grievances before (the Prince being now against them) and as they Cannot retire from their Country to that of any other Potentate desire ten Soldiers may be sent them this day and by the Bearer five Maunds of Powder with four of Lead and that the Honble Company's Protection be Continued to them as formerly.

Ola from the  
Achamars of  
Rhandoterra

TRANSLATE OF WILLIAM WEST ESQ. PROVISIONAL CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY HIS  
OLA TO THE ACHAMARS OF RHANDOTERRA DATED THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. INSTANT.

THURSDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

THE Letter you wrote me I received and observe what you relate therein of the Prince's sending people to fire upon you when in Council and of his having killed one of your Corporation. The Difference between you and the Prince Concerning the House broke down by you that belonged to a Person in his Pay, I was willing to see ended in a friendly manner in order to avoid any Trouble in the Country and therefore wrote you to Come hither immediately when the Prince did but this was not attended to by you. Now I am desired to send some people to you which if I comply with the Company and Prince will be at Variance besides I will not assist you against the Prince to make War and destroy the Country. I spoke to you to Come hither and wrote you the same also, and by your not adhering to it I suppose you have received some sufficient Assistance either in Advice or otherwise. You may use what force you have for the Honble Company will not assemble theirs to destroy the Country.

Ola to the  
Achamars of  
Rhandoterra.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acknowledging receipt of three hundred Corge of Small Bamboe Mats sent up the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and advised him that he would receive by this Toney four Thousand Rupees which he is directed to bring to the Credit of this Factory.

JANRY.  
1747/8.  
MONDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Letter to

THE Portuguese Frigatta which sailed the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo for Cochin arrived here this Morning and in her Company Came also the St. Antonio Alma Santa both which sailed again this Evening for Goa.

TUESDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Portu-  
guese Ship  
returns from  
Cochin.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting us that he should agreeable to our Orders duly Credit this Factory for the four thousand Rupees sent him yesterday. That by this Munchua he had forwarded eight thousand and forty small Bamboe Mats two thousand and forty two large ones and a Parcell Containing two Maunds ninety Pallæns of Wax.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre from

— JANUARY 1747-48 —

WEDNES-  
DAY 6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant wherein they acknowledge receipt of ours under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with four hundred and fifty Robins of Rice, the Amount of which being nine hundred Seventy Six Rupees two quarters and forty Six Reas they will duely bring to the Credit of this Factory as also the Freight of the Munchua when we advise them of it. They request a Supply of ten quire of first Paper Six quire of Second and ten Reams of Goa Paper may be sent them or such part thereof as we Can Conveniently Spare.

SATURDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he acknowledges the Chiefs by Chittil Conna and was satisfied with what he related verbally to him. The several indignities Committed by the Achamars Conna would acquaint him with, and of his Intentions to Chastize them in a proper manner, that they might hereafter be obedient to him as their Sovereign. That he intended to be at Eddicot the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant where he should wait for such people as might be sent from hence to talk over and Consider of these Affairs and if they Could finish it properly he would rest satisfied otherwise the Achamars must Expect to be punished as they deserve. That he expects the Chiefs Assistance agreeable to what passed with Cristna Cutty Putterah and refers himself to Conna for other particulars.

MONDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to the  
Prince.

THE Chief returned for Answer to his Highness's Ola under the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant that he should be glad the Achamars would give Ample Satisfaction without involving the Country in Confusion and in order to give them an Opportunity so to do he had sent Chittil Conna and Mangaddem Crupa in Company with Cristnah Cutty Putterah who would talk over the whole Affair to them in a proper manner. That he was informed several of the Prince's people were now persecuting the Achamars which he requested might be put a Stop to, whilst his Endeav<sup>rs</sup>. were used to finish the Affair in an amicable manner for which purpose he had sent the above mentioned Persons and if they did not Care to adhere to his Council he would then Consult & Consider of what was proper to be done in this Affair.

THURSDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney which arrived here this Morning a Bale containing five Maunds of Wax.

SUNDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the  
Achamars.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Achamars wherein they say that after Conna had talked over their Affairs and was returned to Tellicherry with their Letter the Prince sent some of his people into the House of one Autu Camall Achim and killed a Man they found therein Carrying away his Arms after which they enter'd Nalan-tottota Achims House ordering one of a low Cast (Called a Pattany) to touch the same Contrary to their Established Customs, Gathering and taking away by Force the Plantins and Coconuts from their Trees, breaking down their Houses and Carrying off every thing they found therein which obliged their Women and Children to fly elsewhere for Shelter Concluding that by their relying on the Honble Com-pany's Protection this Destruction has ensued to them.

The Chiefs  
Answer to the  
above.

THE Chiefs Answer to the above is as follows. I received the Letter you sent me the Contents of which I duly notice and believe thereby, that you imagine no notice has been taken by me of the Business we Conferred upon together when you Came last here, I do not observe any mention made therein of the Discourse that passed or what happened between you and those people I sent from hence.

Agreeable to your last Discourse when here I wrote the Prince in a Suitable manner who Coming instantly to Eddicot I sent Conna and Magaddem Crupa that the fault you had Committed against the Prince might be Examined into and determined in such a manner as to regain you his good Will but this you would not agree to. If you are willing not to have the Country destroyed and desirous to live in Safety you will Certainly agree with the Prince this is my real Sentiment and also to settle every Thing with him. I have sent Conna and the Croop. If you do not Care to Come to an Accommodation with him nor let the Country remain in Tranquility I Cannot finish this business. The money due by you to the C<sup>o</sup>. I shall take Care to recover in a proper manner.

## — JANUARY 1747-48 —

Those that are Friends Can do no more than to use their endeavours to see every thing settled in an Amicable manner and if you do not Care to adhere to my Sentiments, I can be of no further Service. Every thing else Conna and Crupa will relate to you.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

WEDNES-  
 DAY 20<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief lays before the Board an Ola from the Samorine designed first for Mr. Douglas but brought up hither by his Ministers wherein he represents to us that being now at Variance with the Moors who are very troublesome and whom he is endeavouring to reduce to their former Obedience, he therefore requests we will furnish him with Men Money and Ammunition the Amount of which he offers to pay in either Pepper or Timber, Taking the same into Consideration It is AGREED to furnish him with ten Barrells of Gunpowder and five hundred Iron Balls and that the Chief Excuse us for not Complying with the other parts of his request it being Observed that an Absolute Refusal might otherwise disgust him and put him on Measures prejudicial to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company which is Easily in his power by stopping the necessaries indented for from Callicut. Translate of his Ola follows this Consultation.

The Samorine  
 Requests  
 Ammunition  
 Men &  
 Money.

A Supply of  
 the former  
 Granted him.

READ a Petition from M<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson Setting forth the Indifferent Circumstances of her late Husband and requesting a Maintenance for herself and Children taking the same into Consideration It is AGREED to allow her thirty Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Month till further Orders from the Presidency, the Secretary therefore is directed to mention the same thither in the next General Letter for their Approbation and to enter the Petition after this Consultation.

M<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson  
 Petitions an  
 Allowance  
 from the Co.  
 30 Rs.  $\text{₹}$  Mo.  
 Granted her.

The Dwelling House of Mr. Forbes being shortly to be put up at Outcry for the Benefit of his Creditors and as he is indebted to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company 'tis AGREED the same be bought in on their Account should it not Exceed his Debt it being dry and very fit for a Warehouse which we frequently are in want of for our Rice.

Mr. Forbes  
 his House to  
 be bot. in for  
 the Co.  
 and why.

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts which are entered after this Consultation viz.

Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
 Passed

TREASURY Account for last Month, Sallery Warrant for the last Six Months (the Amount of which is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury) Warehouse-keepers Receipts and Issues from July last to December Inclusive & the Several Pepper Acco<sup>ts</sup>. follow hereafter.

Adjourned.

— JANUARY 1747-48 —

		CASH.		CR.
1747	DECEMBER 19 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Rice Muliky 300 Bales bought of Manoel Rodrigues at R <sup>s</sup> . 73 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> Corge of 35 Bales .. .. .	625	2 85
	—	„ Domingo Rodrigues advanced him to purchase Rice by Order of last Council .. .. .	30000	- -
			<hr/>	<hr/>
			30625	2 85
	31 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Ballance Carried to the Month of January .. .. .	28904	2 89
			<hr/>	<hr/>
		Rupees ..	59530	1 74

		CASH.		DR.
1741	DECEMBER 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	57432	2 17
		„ Foreign Silver 872 Ounces English sold this day which at 89. 11. 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 100 Mallabar Produces 973 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Dollars and at R <sup>s</sup> . 215 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 100 Dollars are ..	2097	3 57
			<hr/>	<hr/>
		Rupees ..	59530	1 74

V2, L: 8. 2153. 17  
 G2. 17B  
 62132

## — JANUARY 1747-48 —

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF JULY AUGUST  
SEPTEMBER OCTOBER, NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER LAST.

	July viz.	Ca. Mds. lb.	Ca. Mds. lb.
From Nelearate Tupy ..	.. ..	14 19 —	
Muccatum Paqui ..	.. ..	57 07 —	
Chatoo of Agar ..	.. ..	131 04 —	
			203 10 —
	August viz.		
„ Combem Allipy ..	.. ..	31 14 —	
Nelearate Tupy ..	.. ..	12 14 —	
Batila Paqui ..	.. ..	2 04 —	
Muccatum Paqui ..	.. ..	24 17 —	
Chatoo of Agar ..	.. ..	76 12 —	
Protacarem Paqui ..	.. ..	5 07 —	
			153 08 —
	September viz.		
„ Protacarem Paqui ..	.. ..	24 09 —	
Chatoo of Agar ..	.. ..	85 03 —	
Combem Allipy ..	.. ..	20 18 —	
			130 10 —
	October viz.		
„ Protocarem Paqui ..	.. ..	63 10 —	
Chatoo of Agar ..	.. ..	81 08 —	
Muccatum Paqui ..	.. ..	16 01 —	
Batila Paqui ..	.. ..	21 13 —	
Nelearate Tupy ..	.. ..	3 18 —	
Combem Allepy ..	.. ..	9 — —	
			195 10 —
	November viz.		
„ Chatoo of Agar ..	.. ..	108 19 —	
Protocarem Paqui ..	.. ..	90 01 —	
Batila Paqui ..	.. ..	3 15 —	
Combem Allipy ..	.. ..	10 14 —	
Baunibelti Canhippy ..	.. ..	9 08 —	
Balorte Calandaa ..	.. ..	10 17 —	
			233 14 —
	December viz.		
„ Combem Allipy 5 16 & Chatoo	Ca. Mds.		
of Agar 59 8 —	Ca. Mds.	65 04 —	
Baunibelti Canhippy 4 11 &	Ca. Mds.		
Protocarem Paqui 38 01 ..		42 12 —	
Nelearate Tupy ..	.. ..	8 07 —	
Batila Paqui ..	.. ..	8 14 —	
Muccatum Paqui ..	.. ..	10 06 —	
			135 03 —
		Candies ..	1051 15 —

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HOÑBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY BEING FROM THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. JUNE 1747  
TO THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. JANRY 1747/8.

Persons names.	Stations.	Time commencing.	Time ending.	Time served.		Salary $\text{₹}$ annuam.			Salary due.			Rups.	Salary due.		
				Ms.	Days.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.		Rs.	qrs.	rears
William West Esqr. ..	Provisional Chief ..	July 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	Decemr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	6	—	70	—	—	85	—	—	280	—	—	
William Jeynson ..	Senior Merchant ..	Ditto ..	Novemr. 25 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	4	25	40	—	—	16	4	4½	129	3	01½	
Hugh Symmons ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Decemr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—	
John Robinson ..	Junior Merchant ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—	
Nicholas Stonestreet ..	Factor ..	Ditto ..	July 26 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	—	26	15	—	—	1	1	4½	8	2	19	
Ditto ..	Junior Merchant ..	July 27 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	Decemr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	5	4	30	—	—	12	18	—	103	3	56	
Charles Waters ..	Writer ..	July 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	July 26 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	—	26	5	—	—	—	7	1½	2	3	29½	
Ditto ..	Factor ..	July 27 <sup>th</sup> . 1747 ..	Decemr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	5	04	15	—	—	6	9	—	51	3	78	
Ditto ..	for reading Prayers ..	July 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	D <sup>o</sup> . ..	6	—	18	—	—	9	—	—	72	—	—	
William DeLa Garde.	Writer ..	Ditto ..	October 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1747 ..	3	3	5	—	—	1	5	5½	10	—	76½	
Ditto ..	Factor ..	October 2 <sup>d</sup> . 1747 ..	Decemr. 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1747. ..	2	27	15	—	—	3	14	9½	29	3	67	
									<hr/>			<hr/>			
									£	121	—	2½	969	—	37½

JANUARY 1747-48

TELLICHERRY,  
JANUARY THE 4<sup>TH</sup>. 1747/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

$\text{₹}$  HUGH SYMONS,  
Accomptant.



— JANUARY 1747-48 —

To WILLIAM WEST ESQ.  
PROVISIONAL CHIEF & CA. FACTORS.

W<sup>o</sup>. SIR & SIRs,

My late husband Mr. William Jeynson having died in very indifferent Circumstances Scarcely Sufficient to discharge his Debts I am obliged through my Necessities to apply to you for a Maintenance for myself and Children who otherwise must Starve. Your favourable Compliance with this request will be for ever gratefully acknowledged by

W<sup>o</sup>. SIR & SIRs,

Your most Obedient and most humble Servant,

SARAH JEYNSON.

THE Samorines Ola to the Chief advises that as he observes his Vassals grow more rebellious daily he is obliged to proceed against them with rigour that they may be brought to a due Obedience and behave as loyall Subjects in future for which purpose he intended to send Eight Guns to Callicut or Penany and for which he wants proper Gunners five hundred Iron Balls of Sorts ten Candies of Powder and some Money which he will repay in either Pepper or Timber or in Cash if they are not accepted of and desires therefore it may be delivered by the two Persons who brings the Ola.

Samorines  
Ola to the  
Chief.

THE Chief agreeable to our Consultation under this date, acquainted the Samorine that he duely observes the proceedings of his Rebellious Subjects and of his wanting the Honble Company to assist him with people Powder Ball and Money. That his Majesty well knows the present Necessity the Honble Company are in for these Articles and which renders it impossible to afford him any large Supplies, however as he represents the Case to be urgent and to Convince his Majesty of our readiness to serve him ten Chests of Powder and five hundred Iron Balls of different Sorts are now sent. As to people and Money Unnirarichem and Chudem will fully acquaint him the great Necessity there is for them here at present. That he shall write the Governour and when his Answer arrives with the necessaries wanted he shall be further supplied if possible, the price of what now sent is eight hundred and four Rupees three quarters and forty Six reas or Callicut Fanams three thousand Six hundred twenty one and fifteen vis for which an Obligation is taken in his Majestys Name from Unnirarichem and Chudem. That the Agreement for discharging the Old Debt by annual payments has been hitherto neglected which he is desired to Comply with.

The Chiefs  
Answ<sup>r</sup>. to  
the Above.

A LARGE Ship was seen this Morning in the Offing but at too great a distance to discern her Colours.

SATURDAY  
23.

A Ship  
appears  
in the  
Offing.

Lre from  
Mr. Douglas

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated yesterday which Served only to give Cover to his Several Accounts for last Month w<sup>ch</sup>. follows viz.

---

DECEMBER 31<sup>ST</sup>. To Balance due to me this day

.. 1825 <sup>D<sup>r</sup>.</sup> 3 81

1747

DECEMBER 1<sup>ST</sup>.

By Balance due to me as <sup>₹</sup> last Months Account .. .. .

613 — 52

5<sup>TH</sup>. „ Wax Candles 40 Maunds at Rupees 15 — — <sup>₹</sup> Maund .. .. .

600 — —

6<sup>TH</sup>. „ Perimpaes 132 Cost with Cooley hire .. .. .

31 — 23

9<sup>TH</sup>. „ Small Bamboe Mats 4825 with Cooley hire .. .. .

58 3 53

10<sup>TH</sup>. „ Large Ditto Ditto 100 with Cooley hire .. .. .

12 1 41

17<sup>TH</sup>. „ Spirits of Wine 81 bottles at two fanams <sup>₹</sup> bottle is fanams 162 at

Vis  
Fanams 4 4 <sup>₹</sup> Rupees .. .. .

38 — 47

20<sup>TH</sup>. „ Coir Capaut 15 Maunds at R<sup>s</sup>. 8 2 50 <sup>₹</sup> Maund .. .. .

6 1 87

31<sup>ST</sup>. „ Manacaddem Cojajee advanced him on Account his Contract for Masts and Yards .. .. .

70 — —

„ Monthly Disbursements .. .. .

395 3 78

Rupees .. 1825 3 81

— JANUARY 1747-48 —

CALLIOUT, DECEMBER, THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

<sup>₹</sup> ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

## — JANUARY 1747-48 —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF & C<sup>t</sup>.  
FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1747.

Wax Candles 40 Maunds at Rupees 15	—	—	₹ Maund.	600	—	—
Perimpaes 132 Cost with Cooley hire	..	..	..	31	—	23
Small Bamboe Mats 4825 with Cooley hire	..	..	..	58	3	53
Large Ditto. Ditto 100 with Cooley hire	..	..	..	12	1	41
Capant Coir 3 Candies at R <sup>s</sup> . 8. 2. 50	₹ Candy	..	..	25	3	50
Spirits of Wine 81 Bottles	..	..	..	38	—	47
Charges on Merchandise	..	..	..	7	—	24
				Rupees	773	1 38

CALLIOUT, THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. DECEMBER 1747.ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
₹ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

## ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1747 VIZ.

Petty Charges	..	..	..	..	..	43	3	64
Account Currant Tellicherry	..	..	..	..	..	87	2	57
Diet Money	..	..	..	..	..	30	—	—
Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	..	81	1	65
Account Salary	..	..	..	..	..	120	—	—
House Repairs	..	..	..	..	..	17	2	58
Charges Extraordinary	..	..	..	..	..	8	1	10
Charges on Merchandize	..	..	..	..	..	7	—	24
						Rupees	395	3 78

CALLIOUT, THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. DECEMBER 1747.ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
₹ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to their Severals of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and agreeable to their request sent them Six quire of first and ten Ream of Goa paper the Amount of which being Rupees Seventeen one quarter and ninety three reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 17. 1. 93) we desired them to bring to the Credit of this Factory. We desired they would also Credit us Rupees one hundred two quarters and thirty two reas being the Freight & c<sup>a</sup>. Charges on the four hundred and fifty Bales of Rice lately sent them. The Packet which Came enclosed to us in theirs of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo we assured them should be forwarded to the Presidency there being an Express boat here which will sail in a few days.

SUNDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Letter to

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that the Dispute not being settled Concerning the Pagodas which Palliarem is Security for to the Canaree Rajah an Ambassador was sent to Irrecure by the former where the Prince sent his Rajadores to Conferr with him but not adhering to what they said he is now Coming to Cherrica and tomorrow being Sunday he is to have an Audience That his Coming will be attended with some bad Consequences if things should remain as they now are therefore he intends if possible to finish this Affair in a Suitable and friendly manner desiring Chittil Conna with one hundred Nairs twenty Soldiers and two Drummers may be sent to nim this day and attend his Person, that the whole Country may be sensible of the Friendship existing between him and the Hoñble Company especially Palliarems Ambassador adding that he shall immediately advise the Chief of all that passes.

Ola from the  
Young  
Prince.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo write us under the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant that being in very great Distress for Money to Carry on the Hoñble Company's Investments request a Supply, of thirty thusand Rupees or such part of it as we may be able

TUESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo Lee  
from.

— JANUARY 1747-48 —

to spare as otherwise they shall be obliged to put a Stop to them, no Bengall Ship being as yet arrived there or Advice when any may they desire we will send them one Thousand Bales of Rice which they hope we may be able to get down at an Easy freight on some of the Munchuas bound to Coletchy and as they have no Perpetuanoes in Store to send them also three Pieces.

**THURSDAY**  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Bombay &  
Restoration  
Grabs w<sup>th</sup>.  
the Rose  
Galley  
arrive.

Advices by  
them from  
Bombay.

THIS Morning arrived the Bombay and Restoration Grabs in Company with the Rose Galley. By them we received a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant enclosing us Duplicate of their Last under the 27<sup>th</sup>. of November. They express themselves greatly surprised in not having heard from us since the 2<sup>d</sup>. of October last as we had two Express Boats lying a Considerable time at this Factory and Could not but know how Important it was for them to have Certain Advices especially had there been any Europe Ships homeward bound. They acquaint us that they had laden on the Bombay and Restoration Grabs with the Rose Galley & Anjengo Sloop (whose Commanders are directed to obey our Orders) twenty Chests of Treasure with Sundry Stores for the Service of this and Anjengo Factory amounting to as  $\text{₹}$  Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed Rupees two hundred and Eleven Thousand two hundred and ninety four two quarters and Sixty reas (Rs. 211294. 2. 60) that so soon as these Goods are landed they would have us Ship on board the Rose Galley as much Pepper as she Can take in on the Honble Company's Account the freight of which has been settled by them with the owners at the rate of seven Rupees the Candy of six hundred Pounds also on the Grabs the Several Stores specified in a List which they enclosed us with as much Pepper as they Can possibly take in without encumbering themselves for Defence which as well as their quick Dispatch thither they earnestly enjoin us to be Carefull. That in Case the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David should send any of the Honble Company's Ships to this Port to take in Pepper they direct us to act therein as they may request in like manner as they formerly ordered in respect to Bengall. They permit of Mr. Stonestreet's returning to the Presidency on these Vessels and direct that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Charles Waters and William Delagarde take their Seats at the Board. That Mr. Richard Secker Writer now proceeds to the Assistance of this Factory whose salary has been paid to the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant Inclusive and Diet Money to the end of this Month. That Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hornby and Freemoult now take Passage on the Restoration Grab for the Service of Anjengo Factory whither they are to be sent on the Anjengo Sloop built on Account of that Factory or such other good Conveyance as may offer Consigning thither five Chests of Treasure and such Stores as are Specified in the General Invoice to be for that Settlement and direct us to Invoice the same to the Chief and Factors there. They recommend to us to Send them by such Europe Ships as touch at this Port in their way to Bombay as much Pepper as they Can well take in and upon the Arrival of any of our Men of War to dispatch thither an Express Boat immediately with such Letters as the Commanders may have to forward. That they have been informed by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David that one of the Subedars sent thither by us being detected in Carrying on a Treacherous Correspondence with the French at Pondicherry and Caution us how the like happens at this Settlement to prevent which they order us to keep up a good Discipline both among our Military and Seepoys. They order us also to send them by the return of these Vessels what damaged Powder we may have together with our useless Arms and other such like Stores. They direct us to acquaint them what money we may be in want of this Season and in Case any of the Outward bound Shipping should touch at this place they permit us to Supply ourselves with Treasure out of them accordingly. That in Case we have Supplied Anjengo Factory with Lead in Consequence of their former Orders to us for that purpose we are to take the like quantity of the Sloop. By the return of these Vessels they direct us to send our Diary and General Books for last Year as also for the foregoing & should any proper Conveyance offer they Earnestly recommend to us the forwarding the Standing Masts and in Case of a refusal to protest against the Commanders. The Packet which Came enclosed for Anjengo is to be forwarded thither with all Expedition.

## — JANUARY 1747-48 —

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut and acquainted him of the Arrival of the Bombay and Restoration Grab and Rose Galley and with the Orders received from the Presidency for returning them with the utmost Expedition first Loading on them the Stores we may have ready. We therefore dispatched three Munchuas for bringing up the Articles in a List enclosed and enjoined him to loose no time but return them as soon as possible and in Case they should not be enough to freight as many more as he might think necessary.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 NICHOLAS STONESTREET. CHARLES WATERS.  
 WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

THURSDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

OPENED the Packet received by the Bombay Grab and Read the General Letter from the Hoñble President and Council dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant as Extracted in the preceding Diary, agreeable to which Mess<sup>s</sup>. Charles Waters and William De La Garde take their Seats at the Board, Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet having their Permission for proceeding to the Presidency by the return of these Vessels It is directed that he get himself in readiness for that purpose.

Advices from  
Bombay  
Read.  
Mess<sup>s</sup>.  
Waters & De  
La Garde  
appointed of  
Council  
& Mr.  
Stonestreet  
to proceed to  
Bombay.

ORDERED also that the Treasure and Stores for this and Anjengo Factory be landed and that the Warehousekeeper get every thing in readiness for Shipping off the Pepper with all Expedition.

The Treasure  
& Stores  
Ordered to be  
Landed.

*Adjourned.*

”  
”

”  
CHA : WATERS.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they write us that by a Dutch Ship which Came from Malacca they have had Advice that Commodore Paulet with three of his Majesty's Ships and five of the Company's left that place the 12<sup>th</sup>. of November and by a Ketch Grab which Came from Bengall they learn of five Ships being off Point Palmier as the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo so Conclude those to be the same Ships That the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant Mr. Duplex at the Head of all the Forces he Could Collect together having withdrawn the greatest part of their Garrison from Madrass encamped about three Miles from their Limits that they expected to have been attacked that Night but as they were preparing for it in the Morning Mr. Griffin arrived with four Ships of the Squadron whereupon the French retired that a Party from Caracall Consisting of about One hundred and twenty Men Came to Porto Novo the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant but did not join the Main body they imagine the Enemy had about one thousand Europeans besides a great Number of Topasses, Seepoys and Officers and were sufficiently prepared for such an Undertaking.

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David Lre  
from.

SAILED this Evening the Bombay and Restoration Grabs with the Rose Galley By them sent Advices to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and under this days date the former being intended to be sent by the Futtee Mombarrack Express Boat but by the Grabs arriving that day they

FEBRUARY  
THURSDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Bombay  
& Restoration

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

Grabs Sail as  
also y<sup>e</sup>. Rose  
Galley.

were detained till now in their Company sailed the two Express Boats they being designed to go ahead of the Fleet for Intelligence and thereby prevent any Surprise which might otherwise happen.

FRIDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from  
Balorte  
Calandra in  
respect to  
purchasing  
Pepper.

THE Chief received an Ola from Balorte Calandra at Billiapatam wherein he says that he has hitherto bought all the Pepper produced annually in those parts on Account the Hoñble Company but having received no Orders as yet in respect thereto and a large quantity being daily Carried out of the Country he now sends a Moorman belonging to him requesting money may be advanced as usual.

SATURDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHARLES WATERS. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

Treasure  
Agreed to be  
sent to  
Anjengo.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo having wrote us under the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo very pressingly for a Supply of Cash, It is AGREED therefore to send away this Evening in three Toneyes the five Chests of Treasure Consigned us by the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay for that Settlement and for its greater Security to put in the Toneyes a good Command of Soldiers. In regard to their request for Rice the Secretary is directed to advise them that we shall load on the Sloop as much as she Can take in and that the remainder will be freighted on Munchuas he is also ordered to enclose them the Packet received from Bombay and to answer the Several other parts of their last Letter.

As also Rice.

Domingo  
Roiz delivers  
in his Acoot.  
of Rice the  
Ballance of  
wh.

THE Old Linguist Domingo Rodrigues delivers in to the Board his Account of Rice for August, he being indebted on Ballance of his Account desires to know whether he is to pay the same into the Treasury or invest it in New Rice and as the thirty Thousand Rupees last advanced him will purchase more than fifteen Thousand Bales (the quantity Contracted for) whether he is to lay out the whole in the Rice or only such a Part as will buy what Contracted for. Taking the same into Consideration It is AGREED that he invest the Balance of his preceding Account as also the thirty Thousand Rupees in Rice that Article being now very reasonable and in Case there should at the end of the Season be more than Sufficient the Overplus may we imagine be sold at a very small Loss which is rather to be incurred than the ill Consequences that may arise from the Want of that Article Especially at this Juncture when we may reasonably expect a Visit from the French and if the Gentlemen at Anjengo should be in want which they frequently are we shan't even now have enough to supply them but shall be obliged to purchase more.

Agreed to be  
invested in  
that article.

Parraporem  
Cunhippy  
Musters  
of his  
Cardamoms  
produced  
and rejected.

PARRAPOREM CUNHIPPY having a parcel of Cardamoms ready to deliver in produces Musters thereof which being Exceeding bad he was acquainted they would not be accepted of but that if he was willing they should be sent to Callicut to be there sold on his Account he with a proper Person we might pitch upon being first sent thither to know the Market Price which he acquiesced with and engaged to make good any Deficiency which might arise with Interest.

Appointment  
of Offices.

M<sup>R</sup>. JOHN ROBINSON having been appointed Storekeeper and Steward on Mr. Stonestreet's going away for Bombay It is directed that he deliver over the Charge of his Posts of Warehousekeeper and Collector to M<sup>R</sup>. Charles Waters and that M<sup>R</sup>. William De La Garde be appointed Secretary.

Adjourned.

”

”

”

CHA : WATERS.

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

THE Secretary acquainted the Old Linguist of our Resolution to accept the Ballance due on his Rice Contract in August as also the thirty Thousand Rupees last advanced him in Rice.

IN the Evening dispatched a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledging Receipt of theirs dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and advising them that we now send by three Toney's fifty Thousand Rupees received for their Settlement by the Bombay Grab who with the Restoration Rose Galley and Ajengo Sloop arrived here the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo the latter of which we should dispatch with the Stores for their Settlement and such a part of the Rice they requested as she could take in and lade the remainder on Munchuas as soon as they advised us we might do it with Safety. That we had no perpetuanas in Store and enclosed them a Packet from the Presidency.

Anjengo  
Letter to.

CONFORMABLE to our Resolution of Council wrote a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut advising him that we now sent him one Candy seven-  
Mds. lb  
teen Maunds and eight (Cas. 1. 17. 08) of Cardamoms belonging to Parraporem Cunhippy with two of his People in order to sell them for the most they will produce when their Amount is to be paid to him on the Company's Account and till he receives it he is not to deliver the Cardamoms but keep them in the Company's Banksall.

SUNDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre to.

By Europe Advices bearing date the 5<sup>th</sup>. of May, and this day received from Bombay via Callicut, We learn that the English Squadron under Admirals Anson and Warren had engaged a French Fleet bound for the East and West Indies in the Latitude of Cape Finistere and were Comanded by Monsieur Tonquieral and St. George both of whom were taken Prisoners together with Six of their Men of War and the like Number of East India Company's Ships on board of which were found near two Millions of Pounds Sterling two thousand Men four thousand Cutlasses Bayonets and Musquets. That Monsieur St. George was designed Governour of the Islands and Monsieur La Bourdinays Conduct had been disapproved of at the French Court and that his Majesty had appointed a Council to Superintend the French East India Company's Affairs. That the Honble English Company had taken into their Service sixteen Ships and had purchased the Six taken by Admiral Anson with their Cargoes all of whom were to sail for India under Convoy of three of his Majesty's Ships. That they had likewise taken into pay twelve Independent Company's of one hundred Men each.

MONDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advice of a  
Victory over  
the French  
Fleet Gained  
by Admirals  
Anson &  
Warren.

By private Advices from Anjengo of the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo we are informed the St. Lewis was then Cruising off Brinjohn.

WEDNES-  
DAY 10<sup>TH</sup>.  
St. Lewis  
Cruising off  
Brinjohn.

YESTERDAY in the Evening a Ship appeared from the Southward but was out of Sight this Morning.

FRIDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Ship  
appears in  
Sight.

THE Chief received an Ola from Ally Rajah requesting that he would take Compassion of and release the Seven Moor Prisoners belonging to Cota as they had suffered a long time and hopes the Chief will not deny him this favour.

Ola from Ally  
Rajah.

THE Chief answered the preceding Ola from Ally Rajah acquainting him that the Seven Moor Prisoners he desired might be released had been set at large some days agoe. That notwithstanding the repeated Letters to him Concerning the Discharge of his first Obligation due in October, he had taken no Notice of it, the Chief therefore again desired he would discharge it without further Delay.

SATURDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to Ally  
Rajah.

IN the Afternoon two large Ships appeared in the Offing standing to the Northward but were at too great a Distance for their Colours to be discerned.

Ships in the  
Offing.

LATE in the Evening Ensign Target with the Detachment under his Command returned from the Prince.

— FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

SUNDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

ONLY one Ship was seen this Morning which with the other that passed by last Night and on the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant we Conclude to be Moors as we hear three had left Callicut bound for Surat.

MONDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
Capt. Hugh  
Lre from him.

ONE of the Express Boats sent with the Grabs on the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant returned this Afternoon with a Letter from Captain Hugh dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. off Cape Raymus, and says he shall dispatch the other Boat to us when he is as high up as Vingorly where it is reported Angria's Fleet is Cruising. It being said at Mangalore that three French Ships were in Goa he sent one of the Express Boats with an Officer to look into the Harbour and Anjedevia and was informed on her return that none were there or had been in that Port since St. Lewis who left it in December.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ally Rajah  
Ola from him.

THE Chief received an Ola from Ally Rajah wherein he says he shall duely observe his Promises and discharge his Debt to the Honble Company without giving Occasion to be wrote about it again.

Anjengo Lre  
from.

THIS afternoon the Anjengo Pinget brought us a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging receipt of ours of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and advising they had Credited us Rupees one hundred two quarters and thirty two reas for the Freight of four hundred and fifty Bales of Rice we had sent them and forty Seven Rupees one quarter and ninety three reas the amount of the Paper and request a Supply of four Thousand Bales of Rice more to serve their Garrison the Season. They likewise desire a Supply of money the want of which had already put a Stop to their Cloth and Pepper Investments and might prove the Loss of the latter.

WEDNES-  
DAY 17<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to Ally  
Rajah.

THE Chief wrote to Ally Rajah in Answer to his received yesterday, that his Backwardness in discharging what due to the Company might occasion something to happen that would be disagreeable to him for when once an Agreement is made with the Honble Company the Nature of their Service is such that no Deviation or Alteration in the Conditions Can be admitted of for this reason he is directed to discharge his Debt immediately adding that he had likewise been supplied with Rice, Coir and Timber which he promised to return long since and as they belong to the Honble Company also (which they are in great want of at present) he is therefore desired to send them immediately.

Anjengo Lre  
from.

AT Noon the Toney's which Carried down the Treasure to Anjengo on the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant returned with a Letter from the Gentlemen there Acknowledging receipt of it with the Packet from the Presidency They advise that on the 11<sup>th</sup>. two Ships lay off that Port at Anchor but at so great a Distance their Colours Could not be discerned. That however they imagined one to be the St. Lewis and the other a Macão or Moors Ship one of them was under Sail the next Morning. Two Ships under Dutch Colours also appeared one of which had lost the Head of her Main Mast and being in great want of Iron they request a Supply of ten Candies may be sent them on board the Sloop. In the Afternoon the other Pattamar Boat sent with the Grabs on the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant returned and brought us a Letter from Captain Hough dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. accompanying Duplicate of their last and advises that he was then off Vingorly Rocks and had hitherto seen neither Ship or Grab and hopes to be at Bombay in four or five days at furthest.

THURSDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHARLES WATERS. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

Rice A  
Purchase  
thereof  
Agreed to &  
Why.

THE Chief and factors of Anjengo having requested a further Supply of four thousand Bales of Rice and we having Contracted for no more than was deemed necessary for our own Expence. It is AGREED that we purchased ten thousand Bales more as that Article is now Cheap and a Small overplus Cannot be attended with



— FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

any Considerable Loss to the Honble Company, and as we are informed that the Bednure Rajah is at last arrived at Mangalore, It is RESOLVED that Mr. Robinson proceed thither this Evening on a Visit to him and that he be directed at the same time to purchase the Rice and Carry with him twenty thousand Rupees for that purpose and the Secretary is also ORDERED to draw out Instructions to him accordingly which are entered after this Consultation.

Mr. Robinson  
to proceed to  
Mangalore.

TOY CUNIALLY who was advanced in July last Eight hundred Rupees for Cardamoms acquainting us that he had brought in a quantity of this Years. The Muster was produced and on Examination being found in no respect equal to the head Sort, the same Proposal was made to him as had been accepted of by Parraporem Gunhippy last Council day Namely to send them to Callicut to be there Sold on his Account for the most they might produce but he absolutely refusing to risque them thither It is RESOLVED that we do not accept them and Toy Cunialley is told that we expect his advance Money to be made good with Interest.

Cardamoms  
brot. in  
by Toy  
Cunnialley  
Rejected &  
why.

THE following Accounts are laid before the Board Examined and Passed.

Accts.  
Passed.

PAY MR'S. Account for February and March 1746/7 and Collectors Account which are entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

”

”

”

CHA : WATERS.

Dr. JOHN ROBINSON COLLECTOR OF THE RENTS AND REVENUES ON DURMAPATAM TO TELlichERRY GENERAL BOOKS.

JOHN ROBINSON COLLECTOR.

	Dr.		
To Cash received from Chittil Nair at different payments in part of the Rents and Revenues for this Year .. ..	1132	1	35
„ Cash received from Ditto at different payments the principal amo <sup>t</sup> . of an Obligation taken from four Tiveys for their Debt to the Comp <sup>y</sup> . as particularized in the Year 1745 the Interest of which is Excused them on Account of their Losses from Our being engaged in the War with Ally Rajah .. ..	312	—	—
„ Cash received from Joseph Alvarez at sundry times the Amo <sup>t</sup> . of his Rent last Year .. ..	71	1	40
Rupees ..	1515	2	75

1747/8  
FEBRUARY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

	Cr.		
By John Robinson Collector paid him his Allowance from the 1 <sup>st</sup> . of August last to the 31 <sup>st</sup> . Ultimo .. ..	120	—	—
„ Cash paid Chittil Nair his Wages from the 1 <sup>st</sup> August last to the 31 <sup>st</sup> . Ultimo ..	48	—	—
„ Ballance paid into the Company's Treasury .. ..	1347	2	75

Rupees .. 1515 2 75

FEBRUARY 1747-48

TELlichERRY, THE 18<sup>TH</sup>. FEBRUARY. 1747/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
J. ROBINSON,  
Collector.

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

## ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1746/7.

To Garrison Charges	..	..	..	..	..	6087	2	35½
„ Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	..	287	1	57
„ Diet Money & House Rent	..	..	..	..	..	417	1	76
„ Charges on Merchandise	..	..	..	..	..	1243	3	23
„ Hospital Charges	..	..	..	..	..	230	3	39
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	..	..	..	..	..	309	1	03
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mottomy	..	..	..	..	..	247	1	58½
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	..	..	..	..	..	182	1	32
„ Stable Charges	..	..	..	..	..	15	2	55
„ Petty Charges	..	..	..	..	..	90	1	30½
„ Account Presents	..	..	..	..	..	12	—	—
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	..	..	..	..	..	7979	3	23½
„ Owners of Ship Britannia	..	..	..	..	..	60	—	—
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	..	..	..	..	..	138	—	25
„ Callicut Factory	..	..	..	..	..	6	2	10
„ Anjengo Factory	..	..	..	..	..	38	—	20
„ Warehouse Stores	..	..	..	..	..	58	1	08
„ Rice	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	20
„ Pepper	..	..	..	..	..	39	2	85
Rupees	..	..	..	..	..	17398	3	01

TELLICHERRY, FEBRUARY, THE 12<sup>TH</sup>. 1747/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Mr.

## ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1746/7.

To Garrison Charges	..	..	..	..	..	5951	1	34
„ Servants Wages	..	..	..	..	..	234	—	—
„ Diet Money and House Rent	..	..	..	..	..	386	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	..	..	..	..	..	261	3	45
„ Hospital Charges	..	..	..	..	..	216	3	03
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot	..	..	..	..	..	275	1	45
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Mottamy	..	..	..	..	..	199	1	33½
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	..	..	..	..	..	324	1	11
„ Stable Charges	..	..	..	..	..	21	2	68
„ Petty Charges	..	..	..	..	..	62	1	28
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	..	..	..	..	..	9737	—	23½
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	..	..	..	..	..	153	—	21
„ Garrison Stores	..	..	..	..	..	202	1	06
„ Account Currant Bombay	..	..	..	..	..	17	2	40
„ Callicut Factory	..	..	..	..	..	4	2	44
„ Plank	..	..	..	..	..	12	—	—
„ Warehouse Stores	..	..	..	..	..	19	—	67½
„ Rice	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	20
Rupees	..	..	..	..	..	81082	3	89

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Master.

To

MR. JOHN ROBINSON.

SIR,

As we have received Certain Notice that the Bednure Rajah is arrived at Mangalore agreeable to our Resolution of C<sup>o</sup>. the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January you are directed to proceed thither with the Barge and Munchuas prepared for that purpose this Evening.

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

We have appointed Ensign Wardman one Serjeant two Corporals two Drummers and 31 private Soldiers to attend you and you are equipped with every thing proper for the Ceremonious Service.

Herewith we deliver you a Letter to Ventura de Souza at Mangalore who from his long Residence there and knowledge of the Cannaree Language we beleive may be Serviceable to you as to informing you the time and manner proper for your Visit to the Rajah for whom we deliver you the following Articles deemed necessary to present him within the Hoñble Company's Name.

- A pair of brass Blunderbusses.
- A pair of double Barrelled Pistols.
- Two Common Fusees.
- A pair of China Copper Lamps.
- Twelve Yards of Crimson Velvet.

Instructions  
to Mr.  
Robinson.

you will be informed in what manner he has received those of other Nations on their waiting on him which do you also Claim so as to be placed on an equal footing with any of them and we must dispence with your giving away such Sums as are Customary on the like Occasion to the Kings Attendance but at the same time avoiding every thing that tends to Extravagance.

In the Year 1746/7 it was Stipulated by the Canaree Gen<sup>l</sup>. Surapaya in behalf of his Master that the Hoñble Company and their Officers should be Exempted the Duty of Adlamy on whatsoever quantity of Rice they should Export but was excepted to by the Bednure in the Year 1739/40 on his being Solicited to ratify it and it was then Agreed that three hundred Corge only should be exported free of that Duty on the Company's and  $\frac{1}{2}$  a pagoda  $\text{₹}$  Corge to be paid by those under their Protection.

You must therefore use your utmost Solicitations for Obtaining the former Grant and after fully representing the Continued Abuse of the late Agreement since the Year 1744 demand Restitution for the 128 $\frac{1}{2}$  Pagodas Extorted from Lucas Rodrigues and the following Sums which we have unjustly been obliged to pay since viz.

	Pagodas.
In the Year 1746. To 25 Corge short of the 300 at $\frac{1}{2}$ a Pagoda $\text{₹}$ Corge	14 $\frac{1}{2}$
— To 100 Corge short of their Priviledge at D <sup>o</sup> .	50
	64 $\frac{1}{2}$
What Extorted from Lucas Rodrigues .. .. .	128 $\frac{1}{2}$
	193
Pagod <sup>a</sup> .	..

Suba Sinoy being still endebted to our Hoñble M<sup>rs</sup>. the Sum of Rupees one Thousand five hundred due in part of his Bill for eight Thousand drawn by Surapaya in part of the twelve Thousand due to us on the Ratification of Peace. We recommend your best Endeav<sup>rs</sup>. be used to recover it of said Suba Sinoy which should you not be able to do then you may apply to the Rajah for obliging him to do it of whom you will we hope be able to get a Grant for the Annual Exportation of 300 Corge free of Adlamy and Effectual Orders to prevent a violation of it in future.

In Conformity to our resolution of Council this day we herewith deliver you two Chests of Treasure Containing twenty Thousand Rupees (which as Rice is now Cheap) we imagine will be Sufficient for purchasing the ten thousand Bales directed.

We would have your Stay at Mangalore rendered as short as possible as it must be attended with a Considerable Expence to the Company in which you must

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

be very frugal and during your Stay take Care that the Military occasion no Disorders should the Rajah desire the use of the Barge on your Coming away (which we imagine he will having wrote to the Chief for it) you may let him have it and Come hither yourself on one of the Munchuas which go with you.

We wish you Success in your Undertakings & are

SIR,

Your Loving Friends

WILLIAM WEST.

HUGH SYMMONS.

CHARLES WATERS.

WILLIAM DELAGARDE.

TELLICHERRY,  
FEBRUARY 18<sup>TH</sup>. 1747/8.

By advices from Mangulore we are informed that the Portuguese Fleet Consisting of Ships Grabs and Gallivats are now loading Rice there and from thence designed for Callicut on an Expedition against the Moors there. We hear two Armenian and two Moor Ships are arrived at Callicut from Bengall bound to Surat and that a large ship passed that Port to the Northward yesterday.

Advice of an Expedition against the Moors by the Portuguese.

In the Afternoon a Large Ship and Grab anchored in Mahie Road the Ship hoisted French Colours and the Grab Moors.

Ships Arrive at Mahie.

LAST Night Mr. Robinson set out in the Barge.

FRIDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Ship at Mahie is the St. Lewis and the Grab we hear belongs to the Moors at Callicut and is lately Come from Bengall.

SUNDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

THE Grab sailed from Mahie this Morning and the Portuguese Fleet Consisting of two Ships two Grabs and Seven Gallivats anchored in this Road.

The Portuguese Fleet anchor here.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing him our Storekeepers Indent which he is directed to Comply with and send up the Articles therein mentioned as soon as possible being much wanted.

Mr. Douglas Lre to

THE Portuguese Fleet Sailed last night with the Land Wind for Callicut.

MONDAY  
22<sup>D</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. advising that he had dispatched this Toney with an European in her who Came from Anjengo in a Sloop who with some Boats bound hither arrived there but as he was informed the St. Lewis was to the Northward he had advised the Master of the Sloop to stay at Callicut till he knows whether or not she was in Mahie Road and forwarded the Packet from Anjengo by this Toney. The Letter from Anjengo is dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. and only advises of their having sent up Isaac Hope their Gunners Mate to Carry down the Sloop and dispatched a Schooner and long Boat hither to Carry down the Rice they had requested and as a Detachment were on board of those Vessels they imagined Sufficiently Capable of defending themselves against the St. Lewis especially as she Cannot follow them into Shoal Water.

The Portuguese Fleet Sail.  
Mr. Douglas Lre from.

Anjengo Letter from.

In the Aftenoon imported the Isaac Frigat from Bengall bound to Surat Jacob Moses Commander, he left Bengall the latter end of December and says three of his Majestys Ships lately arrived from Europe left the Bay before him in order to join Admiral Griffins Squadron.

Isaac Frigat Imports from Bengall.

EARLY this Morning the Isaac Frigat sailed for Surat.

TUESDAY  
23<sup>D</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. acquainting us that he received Six hundred ninety five Rupees of Parraporem Cunhippys People for Cardamoms Sold.

Mr. Douglas Lre from

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas acknowledging Receipt of his Severals of the 17<sup>th</sup>. and 20<sup>th</sup>. and advised him that we now sent a Serjeant

Mr. Douglas Lre to.

— FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

Corporal and twelve Men for the Security of the Factory and Effects there as we were informed the Portuguese Fleet were intended against the Moors of Callicut and was directed to return the Detachment when he judged they were no longer necessary there.

WEDNES-  
DAY 24<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
HUGH SYMMONS. CHARLES WATERS.  
WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.  
JOHN ROBINSON *at Mangulore.*

Rice to be  
sent to  
Callicut for  
Anjengo &  
why.

As the St. Lewis is lying in Mahie Road it is judged too hazardous to order the Anjengo Schooner and long Boat from Callicut and it is therefore AGREED that we send a Munchua with Rice thither to load them and direct Mr. Douglas to dispatch them to Anjengo.

Sandall Wood  
offers in  
respect to it  
made by the  
Old Linguist

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board that the Old Linguist having Occasion at present for a quantity of Sandall Wood offers to take the Honble Company's purchased last Year and deliver the same Weight as it stands on our Books and of the same Goodness upon the Arrival of a Ship for China and the Board Concluding there must have been a Considerable Loss in that Article by drying as Usual and of Consequence the Honble Company will greatly Benefit by the Loan It is AGREED to provided he will engage to deliver it within a Fortnight after such Ships Arrival which the Chief is desired to know from him.

Agreed to  
Conditionally.A Detach-  
ment Agreed  
to be sent the  
Prince.

THE Chief also informs the Board that the Prince having wrote to him very pressingly for one hundred Men to attend him to the Pagoda Of Talliparambat which he promises shall be no Expence to the Honble Company and as there is no probability of wanting them before they will be returned and a Denial might disgust him It is AGREED they be sent him this Evening.

Mannel Rois  
to make good  
wt. Toy  
Cunialley is  
indebted on  
Accont.  
Cardamoms.

WE are also told by the Chief that Manoel Rodrigues has promised to sell Toy Cunialleys Cardamoms and pay us their Produce in part of what he has been advanced and his Deposit will remain as Security for what may be afterwards Deficient till he makes it good.

Advices to  
Bombay  
Signed.

SIGNED Duplicates of our Advices to the Presidency under the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant, also Calculate of Cash wanting and Treasury Account to this Date, and the Secretary is directed to prepare a Letter to the Honble President and Council advising them of the St. Lewis being at Mahie and such other Occurrences as has happened since our last and AGREED that the Futtee Mombarac Express Boat be dispatched with these Advices to morrow night.

*Adjourned.*

"

"

"

CHA : WATERS.

In the Evening Captain Johnson with a Detachment proceeded to Cherrica.

THURSDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ships Appear  
in Sight.

THIS Afternoon four Ships and two Small Vessels appeared Coming from the Southward and as we are informed by private Advices from Callicut that two Armenian and two Moor Ships bound to Surat with the Anjengo Schooner and Long boat sailed thence on the 23<sup>d</sup>. the Secretary was directed to write a Letter to the Master of the English Vessel in the Offing advising of the St. Lewis being at Mahie and directing them to return to Callicut.

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

Two of the Ships seen last night was at Anchor this Morning near the St. Lewis the other two we suppose are passed by to the Northward as they are not in Sight this Morning.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. acknowledging receipt of our Severals of the 21<sup>st</sup>. and 23<sup>d</sup>. with the Indent. He advises that the Detachment were arrived and requests a Chest of Granadoes and some Flints and sends by this Munchua forty eight Somerheads with Crowns and Seven with handles.

FRIDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Two Import  
at Mahie.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre from.

RECEIVED also a Letter dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. from Mr. John Robinson at Mangalore advising that he had the day before waited on the King of Bednure who received him with greater Marks of Esteem than those of any other European Nation. The Portuguese Factor had made their Present the day before his Arrival but were not allowed to sit before his Majesty which he had Permission to do. His Majesty he says expressed himself pleased with the Present sent him to w<sup>ch</sup>. he had been obliged to add a Piece of Scarlet Cloth at the Intercession of his people which Cost one hundred Rupees. As Ventura de Souza had informed him it was unusual to discourse with the Rajah about Business he had therefore a Meeting with his two Prime Ministers and made his Demands agreeable to our Directions in which he had hopes of Succeeding from their desiring him to get the Company's request drawn out in the Cannaree Language w<sup>ch</sup>. they would present to his Majesty and give him an Answer on taking Leave but should they not he will not fail speaking to the King himself. He says the two Ministers have been very Urging with them to request building a Factory in some part of his Majestys Dominions to which he answered them that it would be Esteemed a great favour but that we Could not fix on any part without advising the General of Bombay. And as this might be a Matter of Consequence he dispatches this Toney for our immediate Orders in Case we think any Advantage is to be Gained by it. As the Kings being there puts a Stop to Business he shall not be able to purchase the whole quantity of Rice ordered in less than twenty days therefore desires to know if we would have him Stay to purchase that quantity or Come away as soon as he Can and leave the Money uninvested at his Departure in some safe hands. He says he shall be as frugal as possible but says his Expences exceed his Expectation from the Number of the King's Household to whom Ventura de Souza tells him there is no avoiding giving money.

Mr. Robinson  
Lre from

THE Secretary was directed to go to the Old Linguist and desire he would Order his Agent at Mangalore to receive what Money Mr. Robinson may deliver him on his leaving the place which he agrees to and Offers to deliver Rice here for the Amount which is Accepted and Mr. Robinson to be immediately advised of it.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. John Robinson at Mangalore, acknowledging receipt of his, directing him to return hither as soon as he had finished his business with the Bednure Rajah as his Stay was likely to be so Expensive, that on his Departure he might deliver what Money remained uninvested in Rice to Antonio Pirez the Old Linguists Agent there as he promised to deliver its Amount in Rice here. That as we had no Orders for Settling a Factory in the Bednure Dominions we Could give him no other Directions than to tell his Minister we should write to Bombay about it when we know on what Terms his Majesty was willing to give us a footing which he was directed to know from them.

Mr. Robinson  
Lre to

DISPATCHED a Munchua to Anjengo with one thousand five hundred Bales of Rice and by her wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors advising of it and acknowledging Receipt of their Letters of the 9<sup>th</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup>. and 13<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. As soon as the St. Lewis sailed from Mahie we should send down Isaac Hope with the Sloop that as the Long boat and Schooner Could not Come up higher than Callicut on Account of the St. Lewis we proposed sending Rice thither to load them as soon as Munchuas Could be got and desired they would Credit this Factory R<sup>s</sup>. 421. 3. 25 for the Freight and Charges of the Rice now sent. That as we had received no Supply of Iron from Bombay we Could not send them the ten Candy requested.

Rice sent to  
Anjengo &  
Lre thither

## — FEBRUARY 1747-48 —

SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency designed by the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat and the Secretary is directed to make up the Packet List of which is as follows viz.

## LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY BY THE FUTTE MOMBARACK.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account from the 2d. Inst<sup>th</sup>. to this day.
3. Stewards Account for what Supplied this Boat.
4. Calculate of Cash for 12 Months.
5. Account of Provisions Supplied the Corporal and 4 Soldiers.

## DUPLICATES.

6. General Letter to Bombay dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. January.
7. Ditto Do. Do dated Febr̄y 4<sup>th</sup>. ꝑ Bombay Grab.
8. Secretary's Indent.
9. Doctors Indent.

SATURDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Vessels  
Import from  
Anjengo.

LAST night arrived the Lively Schooner and Long Boat belonging to Anjengo.

EARLY this Morning the Express Boat sailed for Bombay.

A Ship Sails  
from Mahie.

ONE of the Ships that imported at Mahie on the 26<sup>th</sup>. sailed this Morning and in the Afternoon the Penha Macao Ship Anchored in that Road.

SENT M<sup>r</sup>. Alexander Douglas a Chest of Grenadoes and two Lanthorns agreeable to his request.

MARCH  
TUESDAY  
[sic] 3<sup>D</sup>.  
M<sup>r</sup>. Douglas  
Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Alexander Douglas which Served to give Cover to his Accounts for last Month and acquaints us that he had sent by a Pinget ten large Bamboe Mats.

Advice of  
Pondicherry  
being  
besieged.

By private Advices from Anjengo we hear that a Padree is arrived there from Amblicaut who says he has received Certain Information that the English have beseiged Pondicherry.

The  
Portuguese  
meet with a  
Repulse from  
the Moors.

WE hear the Portuguese have been at Tannore with an Intention to land and set fire to the Buzzar there but were frustrated in this Attempt having indiscreetly seized on the Moors Toney's at Callicut and Carried them with them to land which gave the Moors Sufficient Alarm to be on their Guard every where, and having made Choice of a Landing Place where the Surf ran very high the Moors from the Shore overset Several of them and killed about four of the Portuguese the rest returned on board their Vessels and are Come again to Callicut.

M<sup>r</sup>. Robinson  
returns from  
Mangalore.

In the Evening M<sup>r</sup>. Robinson returned with the Barge and Munchuas from Mangalore.

SATURDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

A Macao Ship  
importa.  
Mess<sup>rs</sup>.  
Hornby &  
Freemoult a  
Motion made  
for their  
being sent to  
Anjengo  
immediately  
& why  
Rejected.

THE Penha Macao Ship Manuel Fernandes Solgada Commander Anchored in this Road from Mahie.

As Munchuas are designed for Anjengo this Evening and the Chief and Factors there in want of Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hornby and Freemoult designed for that Settlement Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Symmons Robinson and De La Garde wrote a Letter to the Chief desiring they might proceed thither this Evening, an Answer was received from him that those Gentlemen were not in readiness and Chose to go on the Sloop.



## — MARCH 1747-48 —

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo advising them that by two Munchuas and a Pinget they would receive one Thousand and Eleven bales of Rice the Amount of which (as Invoice) being two thousand four hundred thirty Seven Rs. one Quarter and two reas (Rs. 2437. 1. 02) we desired due Credit might be given us as also for Rupees fifty eight the Amount of Provisions Supplied their Detachment who we had taken out of the Sloop and sent on these Munchuas as she still Continues here on Account the St. Lewis who still lies in Mahie Road.

Anjengo  
Letter to

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that he need not tell him that the People of Mallarey are still with him nor mention the great Expencc he is at on their Accounts in so much that if they Continue longer the Product of his Lands will not be Sufficient to maintain them for this reason he is in want of Exactly the Sum of fifty Thousand Rupees and requests it may be lent him which sum he shall satisfy his Debt to Palliarem or otherwise the whole Revenues of his Country will be Exhausted in maintaining his people and perhaps not be Sufficient should they Continue long in his Country. He adds that the Business of Calliacherry and Choleseroon is not yet finished because the Heads of those People are dead and therefore he was returned to Cherrica but should go back to those places on the 9<sup>th</sup>. of this Month and then should advise him of what passes.

Ola from the  
Prince.

THE Chief answered the preceding Ola from the Prince and told him that as the Sum he requested was very Considerable he Could not think of Complying with his desire especially as we are at present necessitated for Money ourselves but promised that he would represent his request & Circumstances to the Presidency and on receipt of an Answer should not fail of duly acquainting him with it and should not be wanting to give him any Assistance in his power.

SUNDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to the  
Prince.

IN the Evening two Ships appeared Coming from the Southward:

THE Ship seen yesterday Anchored in Mahie Road this Morning nigh the St. Lewis, Lewis Quelio Commander and St. Michael Captain Mirando both from Callicut and Macao.

MONDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Ship  
arrives at  
Mahie.

WE hear the Grandison Captain Riccards belonging to Padree Joseph Lynham is arrived at Callicut from Bengall.

TUESDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.

HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.

WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

CHARLES WATERS at Durmapatam.

TUESDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board that he had received an Answer from the Old Linguist in regard to the Company's Sandall Wood who he tells us will not engage to deliver the like quantity he may now receive till the next year nor indeed proposed it. It is therefore presumed the Chief must have misunderstood him, and as it is not at all improbable that a Ship for China may arrive us between this and the latter end of April which would in such Case be a very great disappointment It is Unanimously AGREED that we do not part with the Company till such time as there is no Likelihood of any of the Honble Company's Ships Calling here to take it in or till we receive Orders from the Presidency in regard to it.

The Old  
Linguists  
offers in  
respect to the  
Sandall  
Wood.  
Rejected &  
why.

Adjourned.

Read &amp; Approved.

CHA: WATERS.

— MARCH 1747-48 —

FRIDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.The  
Portuguese  
Fleet return  
from  
Calliout.

THE Portuguese Armada returned from Callicut here as did also the Grandison and a Ketch Grab at Mahie from said place and Bengall.

IN the Evening Captain Riccards and his two Officers Came hither as the French at Mahie had given them to understand that the Grandison was Seizable while an English Captain and Officer were on board according to the Ordinance of the King of France.

Fort St.  
David Letter  
from.

A Pattamar dispatched by us sometime agoe to Fort St. David returned this Evening with a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Enclosing Duplicate of one under the 19<sup>th</sup>. of January (Original of which is now Come to hand) the Duplicate informs us of the Arrival of his Majestys Ships York and Eltham of 60 Guns the 11<sup>th</sup>. of that Month in Company with our Honible Masters Ships Colchester Winchelsea and Benjamin the 13<sup>th</sup>. and the Exeter and Oxford on the 15<sup>th</sup>. that all his Majestys Ships were then there except the Medway Preston and Lively the latter of which was daily expected with the Warwick. The Cæsar and Eastcourt were gone up the River of Bengall. In their Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo they say that notwithstanding their Several Advices to us of late they have received none from us since the 21<sup>st</sup>. of September which makes them apprehensive the Enemy have intercepted our Letters that the Warwick imported there from Bengall on the 14<sup>th</sup>. of that Month and sailed the next day for England as did the Oxford for Batavia and Bencoolen. Although they desired in November last that we would pay nothing to the Family of Bichan Caun and those Concerned with him they did not mean that the rest should be Excluded and therefore request we will pay their Families what we may be in Arrears as they had not received their full pay there. Mahomed Caun and several other Seepoys (List of whom they enclosed us) had requested that part of their pay might be also made good to their Families here, they therefore desire our Compliance. As they are in great necessity for the Plank lying here for Carrying on their new Works they request we will find out some Means of sending it to them as soon as possible.

SATURDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.Portuguese  
Fleet Sail  
for Goa.

LAST Night the Portuguese Armada Sailed for Goa as also the S<sup>t</sup>. Micael and S<sup>t</sup>. Lewis Macao Ships and their Convoy.

Rice sent to  
Anjengo &  
Letter  
thither.

IN the Evening dispatched the Long boat belonging to Anjengo with a Letter to the Chief and Factors advising that by her we sent three hundred Bales amounting with Charges to Rupees Six hundred and fifty and ninety four reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 650. —. 94.) which we desired they should Credit this Factory for. We also informed them of the Advices received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David yesterday.

SUNDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.Anjengo Lre  
from.

AT ten last Night received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant acknowledging receipt of ours of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. They send us a Box Containing their Books Consultations Diary &c<sup>s</sup>. Papers which they say the President and Council had directed them to inform us we must dispatch immediately by a Pattamar Boat to Bombay. That on the 2<sup>d</sup>. Mr. Bouchier had received a Letter from the Commanders of the Porto Bello, Prince William and True Briton which three Ships sailed from England the 5<sup>th</sup>. of August arrived at the Cape the 5<sup>th</sup>. November and at Gallee the 29<sup>th</sup>. of January where they were waiting Orders from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David for their further Proceeding. Admiral Boscawen had hoisted his Flag and it was Supposed would be ready to sail with eight Ships of the Line in about a Month after these Ships with Such others of the Honble Company as were ready.

THE Prince of Orange Statholder had sent out Orders to all the Dutch Settlements to sink Burn and Destroy all French Ships they Can which Orders the Swallow Snow had delivered at the Cape and had proceeded from thence to Batavia for that purpose. They recommend to our Care a Box Containing Mr. Hatton's

## — MARCH 1747-48 —

Books and Accounts which they desire may be forwarded with their Packet to the Presidency and in a Postscript request that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hornby and Freemoult may proceed thither in a Munchua as they are in need of their Assistance.

THIS Morning the Grandison Captain Riccards anchored here from Mahie.

The Grandison Imports.

IN the Evening Captain John Johnson returned with his Detachment from the Prince.

LAST night the Grandison Captain Richards sailed for Goa.

MONDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Prince passed through the Limits to the Brass Pagoda this Evening and sent the Chief a Message he would Come to the Fort to morrow having Affairs of Consequence to Communicate.

The Prince goes to the Pagoda.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut which only served to advise of his enclosing his Accounts for last Month.

TUESDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas Lre from.

YESTERDAY in the Evening a Ship appeared Coming from the Southward but was not in Sight this Morning.

WEDNESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

A Ship appears.

THIS Morning the Prince Came to the Fort and had a Conference with the Chief and told him he Came purposely to inform him that a Party of Cannarees were arrived on the Borders of his Country to demand Paym<sup>ts</sup>. of a Sum of money promised them by the late Prince Cunhi Homo, and the King of Nelleaseroon of which fifteen Thousand Pagodas by the former which the Canarees he said would repay in Case he restored to them the Fort of Mattalye and desired the Chiefs advice herein who accordingly recommended to him to use his utmost Endeavours for pacifying the Cannarees for the Present who would Certainly ruin his Country should he yeild the foregoing place to them which advice he approved of and assured the Chief he would adhere to it, after which he returned to the Pagoda and was saluted with nine Guns as usual at his Coming and going.

The Prince Comes to the Fort.

Conference with him.

THE Chief delivered a Letter from the Old Linguist to the Secretary directing him to send it to the Gentlemen of Council for their Opinions Concerning the Purport of it, which was to desire we Would lend him five Thousand Dollars in Exchange for Rupees which he promised to satisfy in one or two Months as he had then not a sufficient quantity of Rupees by him to satisfy the value and as he offered no Interest for the Sum till paid which would amount to a Considerable Sum and the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company having always been obliged to pay him Interest for whatever Sums they borrowed he was accordingly acquainted that if he would pay Interest he might have it and not otherwise.

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

As several Ships have appeared lately in the Offing the Express Boat was sent out this Evening in order to discover their Colours with a Letter from the Secretary advising the Commanders of all English Ships that the St. Lewis was in Mahie Road

LATE last Night received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging Receipt of our Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and desire we will Dispatch the Schooner and Long boat with Rice to them as they dont think it any Risque provided their Departure is kept Secret the Nights being dark and the Winds N. Westerly. By the Munchua they now return they have received one thousand Bales of Old Rice and five hundred Bales of New the Price of the former they suppose will be much less than the latter and both they hope more reasonable than the four hundred and fifty before sent them which by the Price they judge to be the same we Charge our Garrison for and which with the Charges sending it thither makes it turn out very dear so hope we will Charge it at no more than what it Costs the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and likewise what we may send them in future. They enclose us three Pay M<sup>rs</sup>. Accounts of Sundries Supplied our Munchuas and

FRIDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo Lre from.

## — MARCH 1747-48 —

Boats since the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August amounting to Rupees one hundred thirty Six one quarter and fifty three reas (Rs. 136. 1. 53) which Sum they desire due Credit may be given them.

AT Sunset a large Ship appeared Coming from the Southward.

SATURDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

A Macao  
Ship Imports.  
The Prince  
takes his  
leave of the  
Chief.

THIS afternoon the St. Arita Captain Mirando from Macao anchored in this Road as also the Mombarack Mossell a large Ship Captain Findley Commander from Bengall bound to Bussorah and only Came hither for Wood and Water.

THIS Evening the Prince Called at the Fort to take leave of the Chief, and set out for Cherrica.

SUNDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

Rice Sent to  
Anjengo and  
Lre thither.

DISPATCHED the Schooner to Anjengo with a Letter to the Chief and Factors acknowledging receipt of their Several Letters of the 3<sup>d</sup>. and 4<sup>th</sup>. and advising them of our having put on board them 290 Bales of new Rice the Price of which we told them Could not be ascertained till the whole quantity Contracted for was received that the Old Rice stood the Honble Company in Rs. 2. —. 10½ <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Bale and that we issued it to the Garrison at Rs. 2. —. 60 which we told them we thought a very reasonable Addition for the Great Loss annually Sustained by the Honble Company in that Article and enclosed them an Account of Provisions supplied their Toney people.

MONDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

Anjengo Lre  
from.

THE Penha Macao Ship weighed from this Road and anchored at Mahie.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging receipt of ours of the 5<sup>th</sup>. they say we then wrote them of our having sent 1011 Bales of Rice but they received no more than 1010 bales and therefore have debted us for the Difference Rs. 2. 1. 64 that they have received no Invoice of the 1500 bales of Rice one thousand of which was very ordinary and request they may be Charged no more than Invoice Price, that is as it stands us from Mangulore the Amount of the Invoice then sent they shall duly Credit us for as also the fifty Rupees. As Mr. Whitehill proceeded to Bombay on the Phazzee Salam they desire Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hornby and Freemout may be sent to them by the first Conveyance that offers being in need of their Assistance and enclose us their Pay Masters Account of Sundries Supplied our Munchua.

TUESDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.

THE Mombarack Mossell Captain Findley sailed for Bussorah.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

Fort St.  
David Lre  
to.

THIS Evening dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council there acknowledging receipt of theirs dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and Duplicate of that of the 19<sup>th</sup>. of January but the List said to be enclosed was not received Original of which was also not Come to hand and therefore imagined it must have been intercepted by the Enemy. That although our last joint Address was dated so long agoe as the 22<sup>d</sup>. of September yet the Chief has frequently dispatched Pattamars since to Mr. Floyer which must have been received as the same Pattamars have returned and brought us their Advices and none other. That we have no Conveyance for Carrying their Timber but should write to the Presidency in a few days and acquaint them with their Necessities and should the Grandison in her return from Goa Chuse to take it in as Padree Lynham the Owner of her has intimated to the Chief we shall not fail of putting it on board. We also advised them of the News of our three Ships being at Gallee and that the St. Lewis still Continued in Mahie Road.

Advice of  
Angria's  
being in Ye.  
Offing.

THE Mombarack Mossell returned this Evening into our Road the Comm<sup>r</sup>. of whom says that he saw Angrias Fleet from Mount Dilly at a great Distance in the Offing and therefore made the best of his way hither.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre to.

WROTE a Short Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas directing him to Comply with our Pay Masters Indent for Oil enclosed and also to keep the Stores for the Presidency in readiness for Shipping off and to send as much of them hither as he Could procure Conveyances for.

## — MARCH 1748 —

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas directing him to send up with all Expedition a Cable for the Anjengo Sloop of 120 fathom long and five and an half Inches thick.

THURSDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre to.

THIS Afternoon three of Angria's Grabs and some Gallivats were seen from Codoley.

FRIDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Angria in  
Sight.

THE Chief delivered the Secretary an Ola from the Prince to him received this day requesting the Loan of two Thousand Rupees to defray his Charges on the approaching Feast of Biou which he promises to repay in two Months and says he hopes this favour will not be denied him as he has none else to apply to but the Honble Company. The Secretary was directed by the Chief to send the said Ola about to the Gentlemen of Council for their Opinions and this request was Agreed to by a Majority of the Board the Chief having assured the Members that the Sum would be paid at the Stipulated time and it was therefore thought very improper to deny him the Loan of such a Trivial Sum as it is for so Short a time.

A Loan of  
2000 Rs.  
requested by  
the Prince.

Complied  
wth. &  
reasons Why.

IN the Evening a Seiad or Moor Priest who Came from Burgorah and was going to the Northward attempted to pass our Camp between this place and Moylan where being stoped (as usual) till permission is given by the Chief for passing our Limits they [*sic*] made some Resistance on notice of which Ensign Beuther was sent thither with a Party of Men to bring them [*sic*] Prisoners which was accordingly done and the Seiad apologized to the Chief for this Proceeding by assuring him that he was unacquainted with the Nature of our Customs and had therefore attempted to pass without previous leave and hoped it would be Excused. The Chief therefore having reprimanded him ordered him to be dismissed.

A Disturb-  
ance at  
the Camp  
occasioned by  
a Seiad.

THIS day one of our Pattamars returned from Fort St. David and brought only Duplicate of the Deputy Governour and Council their Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. with an Apology for having omitted to enclose us before the List of Mahomed Cauns Company of Seepoys who desired part of their Pay might be made good to their Families here.

SATURDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advices from  
Fort St.  
David.

LAST night the Mombarack Mossell who returned into our Road on the 25<sup>th</sup>. on Account of Angrias Fleet sailed again for Bussorah.

SUNDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief having received a Letter from Cochin directed to Ally Rajah at Cannanore forwarded it to him this day and took this Opportunity of reminding him that he had promised lately to send hither two Persons to make good the remainder of his Debt which he desired he would no longer delay but discharge it out of hand according to his Promise.

TUESDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Lre for  
Ally Rajah  
from Cochin  
forwarded.

IN the Afternoon two Ships appeared Coming from the Southward and in the Evening Came ashore a Lieutenant from Commodore Henry Paulet to acq<sup>t</sup>. the Chief that the Ships in the Offing were the Exeter and Winchester Men of War. Lord Bertie who intended to go into Mahie Road directly and endeavour to destroy the St. Lewis and desired the Chief would send off a Party of Men and Officers on board each Ship which were accordingly ordered off with Lieutenant John Johnson and Ensign Paul Beuther.

Ships in  
Sight.  
Prove to be  
the Exeter  
& Winches-  
ter Men of  
War.

THIS Morning Early Lieutenant John Johnson and Ensign Paul Beuther went on board his Majestys Ships Exeter and Winchester who were standing into Mahie and at twelve at noon hauled down their Colours and hoisted English upon which the St. Lewis fired Several Signal Guns and immediately Toneyes were sent with Men from Mahie all of which had not time to get on board but were obliged to return to Mahie on account of the Engagement and about an hour after it began the St. Lewis Put her Cable and retreated under Mahie Guns by the help of her Jib and Jib Stay Sail most of the rest being torn from the Yards and her Top Gallant Masts Shattered notwithstanding which she Continued to defend herself very Vigorously and his Majestys Ships veering near her were fired at from the Forts of Mahie and Curitchy but our Ships being at too great a Distance the Engagement Ceased at Sun Set.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Command  
of Men Sent  
on bd. the  
Men of War.  
Their En-  
gagement  
with the  
St. Lewis.

— MARCH 1748 —

THURSDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.  
Anjengo Lre  
to.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging receipt of their Letters of the 11<sup>th</sup>. and 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant and advising them of the Arrival and Engagement of his Majestys Ships Exeter and Winchester and that we proposed dispatching their Several Packets by the Express Boat tomorrow.

Exeter and  
Winchester  
Come into  
this Road.

THIS Morning his Majesty's Ships Exeter and Winchester weighed from Mahie and anchored in this Road the French having employed Toney's all last Night in unloading the St. Lewis Cargoe of Pepper &c<sup>a</sup>. (having been intended to sail Shortly) and hauled her so near in that she must be aground for during the Engagement his Majesty's Ships lay in About 23 feet Water. It is said the Enemy have lost upwards of fifty Men some of whom were Seepoys sent on board from Mahie, it is said the Captain was also killed, the St. Lewis is so much battered that it is said she Cannot get out again and that they intend to burn her. His Majestys Ships have sustained very little Damage beside the Loss of two Men in the Engagement.

The Loss of  
the Enemy  
on bd. the  
St. Lewis.

THIS afternoon Lieutenant John Johnson and Ensign Beuther Came ashore with their Detachments from the Exeter and Winchester.

Anjengo Lre  
from.

THIS Evenig received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging Receipt of ours of the 19<sup>th</sup>. by the Long boat with three hundred Bales of Rice for which they shall Credit us Rupees Six hundred and fifty and ninety four reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 650. —. 94) They think us mistaken as to the advice of all our Men of War being at Fort St. Davids the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo except the Preston Medway and Lively as they are pretty Certain the Harwick was gone to Convoy the three Ships from Gallee and the Exeter and Winchester sailed early in February for this Coast which they wonder there is no news of. They learn by a private Letter from Fort St. David of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant that the Durrington and Stretham were left at Spithead by the Porto Bello and it was expected they would sail with Admiral Boscawen. That our Honible Masters Ships Kent Marlborough and Salisbury lost their Passage round the Cape and wintered at De La Goa the Kent was at the Cape in November and the other two had proceeded according to Orders. The Lapwing arrived at the Cape the beginning of August in thirty one days from Bencoolen and sailed in Six days for England. That our Forces marched out of Fort St. David the 5<sup>th</sup>. and encamped about a Mile to the Northward of our Bounds. They enclosed us a Packet for the Presidency which they request may be dispatched with the utmost Expedition as it might be of the highest moment to their Settlement being under Apprehensions of having some trouble with their Government.

APRIL  
FRIDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

Capt. Paulet  
& Bertie  
Come ashore.

THIS Morning Commodore Paulet and Lord Bertie came ashore from his Majestys Ships Exeter and Winchester and were received in a Suitable manner.

Fort St.  
David Lre  
to.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a Letter to the Governour and Council acknowledging receipt of Duplicate of their Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with the List of Seepoys enclosed whose Families should receive a part of their Wages here as requested. We advised them of the Arrival of the Exeter and Winchester and engagement of the St. Lewis, and enclosed them a Letter from the Commanders of his Majesty's Ships to Commodore Griffin.

SATURDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

Sheathing  
Plank for  
the Men of  
War ordered  
up from  
Callicut.

THE Commanders of his Majestys ships having desired that some of the Sheathing Plank provided formerly for them might be sent for from Callicut we accordingly wrote a Letter to Mr. Douglas directing him to send up the three hundred Sheathing Plank with all Expedition.

Rice sent to  
Anjengo &  
Lre thither.

THIS Evening dispatched the Anjengo Sloop to the Chief and Factors there advising that we had put on board her Six hundred and Eleven Bales of Rice the Amount of which we should advise when we sent a General Account which we

— APRIL 1748 —

intend to do shortly. That all the Stores received from the Presidency were put on board her as Invoice enclosed and that Mess<sup>s</sup>. Hornby and Freemoult now proceeded to the Assistance of their Factory.

As Lord Thomas Bertie went on board this Morning to sail with the Land Wind for Bombay it was thought a more proper Conveyance to send the Anjengo Packet by than the Pattamar Boat and the Secretary was directed to write a Short Letter to the Hoñble President and Council advising them thereof and that we should write them fully by the Pattamar Boat tomorrow.

The Winchester Sails & Advices sent to Bombay by her.

THIS Morning the Winchester Man of War sailed for Bombay and was out of Sight before Sunset.

SUNDAY  
3<sup>D</sup>.

IN the Afternoon a Small Moors Grab Anchored here.

SIGNED our Advices to the Presidency designed by the Ramban Express Boat acquainting the President and Council of all Occurrences since our last and in the Evening the Pattamar Boat sailed for Bombay.

Advices to Bbay Signed.

THE Chief sent a Letter to the Secretary which he just received from the Old Linguist desiring to know if we would let him have one hundred twenty five Candies of the 1<sup>st</sup>. sort of the Hoñble Company's Sandall which he will return in the Month of March 1749, and take the Loss in weight on his own Account which the Secretary sent about to the Gentlemen of Council as directed for their Opinions and it was Agreed to let him have that quantity of the Hoñble Co<sup>s</sup>. Sandall by a Majority of the Board as no Ship of the Hoñble Company's would probably arrive this Year for China and thereby the Hoñble Company be Sufferers by the Loss in weight and Colour of the Sandall lying there so long.

MONDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

IN the Evening the Chief received a Letter from Captain Paulet requesting thirty of the Hoñble Company's Garrison Soldiers might be sent to serve on board his Majesty's Ship Exeter (as many of his People are Sick) which he would return by the first Opportunity and desired also that fifteen Barrells of Gunpowder might be spared him in Lieu of the Loss by Drying one hundred Barrells here. The foregoing Letter was sent to the Gentlemen of Council for their Opinions and it was Unanimously Agreed to let him have the Gunpowder, but his request in regard to the Loan of thirty Soldiers was thought proper to be Complied with by a Majority of the Board.

TUESDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Command of Men requested by Capt. Paulet & Granted.

THIS Morning imported the Bombay Grab and Ship Augusta from Bombay and brought us a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council Extract of which follows this Consultation.

WEDNESDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Bombay Grab & Ship Augusta Import.

AT A CONSULTATION  
*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. HUGH SYMMONS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. CHARLES WATERS.  
WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

WEDNESDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

OPENED the Packet and read the General Advices from the Presidency dated the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by the Bombay Grab.

Advices from Bbay Read.

M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS BYFELD being ordered Second of this Settlement he now takes his Seat at the Board accordingly.

M<sup>r</sup>. Byfeld takes his Seat as Second

— APRIL 1748 —

Treasure &  
Stores to be  
Landed  
& the Grab  
to be sent to  
Calicut.

DIRECTED that the Secretary prepare Orders to the Commanders of the Grab and Ship Augusta to land the Treasure and Stores Consigned hither with all Expedition and to prepare a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Calicut in order for the Grab to be dispatched thither this Evening to receive the Sundry Necessaries now lying in readiness there for the Service of the Presidency whose Indents are complied with as far as was able.

Mr. De La  
Garde ordered  
to Bombay.

MR. DE LA GARDE being ordered up to Bombay he is directed to hold himself in readiness to proceed thither on the Departure of these Vessels.

Leave Grant-  
ed Mr.  
Symmons to  
go to Bom-  
bay & Why.

MR. HUGH SYMMONS having it left to his Choice either to remain at this Settlement or return to the Presidency accepts of the Latter & requests to return to Bombay on these Vessels which is Granted.

Accots.  
passed.

WAREHOUSEKEEPER'S Receipts and Issues for February and March being presented are Examined and Passed.

TREASURY Account for last Month is also laid before the Board Examined & Passed.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.

”


”  
CHA: WATERS.



CASH.		DR.	
MARCH 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance of last Month. ...	158267	3 56
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	" Foreign Silver sold this day.		
		Ozs. dwts. Grs.	
17	" Do. Do.	872	— —
—	" Do. Do.	89	11 5 $\frac{1}{4}$
21 <sup>ST</sup> .	" Do. Do.	1744	— —
22 <sup>ND</sup> .	" Do. Do.	872	— —
		<u>4449</u>	<u>11 5<math>\frac{1}{4}</math></u>
	which at 89. 11. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ₹ 100 Dollars are Dollars 4967 $\frac{1}{2}$ and at Rs. 216 % Dollars are ... ..		
		10729	3 20
	Rupees ...	<u>168997</u>	<u>2 76</u>

CASH.		CR.	
MARCH 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him for Disbursements. ... ..	1000	— —
21 <sup>ST</sup> .	" Do Do. Do. Do.	1000	— —
22 <sup>ND</sup> .	" John Robinson Steward advanced him ... ..	80	— —
		<u>11800</u>	<u>— —</u>
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	" Balance Carried to next Month ...	157197	2 76
	Rupees ...	<u>168997</u>	<u>2 76</u>

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

 WILLIAM WEST.  
 HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 CHARLES WATERS.  
 WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

— APRIL 1748 —

— APRIL 1748 —

## ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY AND MARCH LAST VIZ.

		February.		Ca. Md. lb.	
From Protocarem Paqui	... ..	...	...	9	19 —
	March.				
			Mds.		
From Manuel Rodrigues	... ..	—	11	—	
Chatoo of Agar	... ..	—	2	—	
Protocarem Paqui	... ..	15	4	—	
		—	—	15	17 —
				Cand <sup>s</sup> .	25 16 —

Extract of  
the Bbay  
Letter.

The Letter received from the Presidency by the Bombay Grab acknowledges receipt of our Advices under the 28<sup>th</sup>. of January and 4<sup>th</sup>. of February and of the [⊕] q<sup>r</sup>. lb

Several Goods Consigned them excepting a Short Delivery of Pepper 1. 1. 12 [⊕] q<sup>r</sup>. lb

deficient in what delivered by the Bombay 6. 1. 12 from the Restoration and [⊕] q<sup>r</sup>s. lb

3. 2. 05 from the Rose Galley. That they had now hired the Ship Augusta for bringing up Pepper at the rate of Seven Thousand Rupees for one thousand Candies on the Bombay was also to be Shipped as much Pepper as she Could take in after Loading her the Several Stores remaining here and at Callicut for the Service of the Presidency when they were to be dispatched without Loss of time. The Treasure and Stores sent for our Service and that of Anjengo Factory by these Vessels amounted to Rupees one hundred and two thousand Six hundred ninety Seven One quarter and thirty five reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 102697. 1. 35) Our advancing Domingo Rodrigues thirty thousand Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 30000. —. —.) on a Contract for fifteen Thousand Robins of Rice appears to them to be very great unless the Price of Rice is much higher than they Can well imagine and if so we ought to have acquainted them. That they are uninformed of the quantity of Pepper in Warehouse and of the Remains although we have a standing Order for sending up the same by every Conveyance in which point they are apprehensive our Honble Masters are left in the Dark likewise as there was a Blank left for it in our advices to them by Ship Ilchester for which and all other Blanks in our advices to the Presidency M<sup>r</sup>. Waters as Secretary is very Culpable as he is for omitting to send us Copies of Mess<sup>s</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet their Dissents to the Peace made with Ally Rajah with the Chiefs Remarks thereon which was said to be enclosed. On acquainting them last on making up the Merchants Accounts last Year there appeared to be Md<sup>s</sup>. lb

Outstanding Ca<sup>s</sup>. 243. 17. 17½ which we said We were not at all Apprehensive of recovering it but from the Sense of the Subsequent part of the Paragraph they are rather inclined to think we meant to say We were not at all apprehensive of loosing it. But with regard to Baunebelti Cunhippy and Cacart Tupy's Debt they enjoin the most Suitable Methods for recovering them out of hand. They approve of our Supplying the Samorin with Gunpowder and Shot the Amo<sup>t</sup>. of which due Care must be taken to recover likewise the Debt Contracted by his Ancestors of so long a Standing and to be Carefull to press the Achamars to discharge their Debt in which they are much Concerned to find them so backward. Before we had allowed the Widdow Jeynson thirty Rupees 30 Month regard ought to have been had to the Circumstances her husband left her in which they order us to enquire into and acquaint them before which they shall not Confirm it. The allowance for working up Gunpowder at Bombay is one Rupee and an half 30 Barrell exclusive of Charges which they give us Liberty to allow M<sup>r</sup>. Hog for his Trouble. That our being a long time agoe informed how much the Sparrs and lower Masts are wanted

— APRIL 1748 —

they are at a Loss to understand why we had not got them from Callicut and from our keeping the Grabs here eight Days Why they were not then sent to fetch them with such other Stores as were particularly wrote for. Not transmitting the Pay Masters Monthly Accounts later than November 1746 altho. there is a Standing Order to send them by every Conveyance they may be duly Examined at the Presidency agreeable to the Honble Company's Commands, Nor having our General Books for last Year in readiness to send up by the Grabs, nor sending Copy of our Calculate of Quick Stock by the Ilchester together with several other omissions fully shows a General Inattention to the Companys Business to run through the Factory. They therefore expect every one in their Several Stations be not only more Carefull in future but give each other a helping hand. However that we may be the better enabled to bring up what is behind hand and Carry on the same in a proper manner they now send Mr. Thomas Byfeld who having been formerly at this Settlement is perfectly well acquainted with every Branch of Business here and who is appointed to be Second in Council with him goes Mr. Thomas Benton to the Assistance of this Factory who having Commenced Factor is to have a Seat at the Board accordingly. Their Salaries were paid to the 1<sup>st</sup>. January last and Diet to the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo. That we had not sent them a Calculate of Cash wanting here which they had wrote for the 21<sup>st</sup>. of January last. Direct that Mr. De La Garde be sent to Bombay by the return of the Vessels & Mr. Symmons also provided he does not Chuse to Continue here. That they now return us two hundred twenty one empty Gunny bags which Came to them on the Rose Galley. That having no Iron in Warehouse we may supply ourselves from the Europe Ships that may Call here with what we want and when the Shipping arrive with them our Indent of Cloth shall be Complied with. Thus far they had wrote when our advices of the 26<sup>th</sup>. of February Came to hand with the Papers agreeable to the List though as yet no Account Remains in Warehouse nor information of the Quantity of Pepper we had on hand, since when having had Occasion to employ the Grabs in quest of Tulajee Angria this Dispatch had been unavoidably deferred till now. It was well done to recall Mr. Robinson from Mangulore as his Stay would be attended with much Expencc and doubt not but the Person he left to finish the Provision of Rice is trustworthy though ordering ten Thousand Bales to be purchased when only four Thousand were indented for from Anjengo and say before we had Sufficient for our use is what is not rightly to be understood. By this Boat Mess<sup>s</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet their Dissent to the Peace with Ally Rajah was received as also the Chief's Remarks there on enclosing a Letter from the Prince wherein he utterly denies his ever expressing a Dislike to our Peace with Ally Rajah or to the renewal of Friendship with himself. Both which Mess<sup>s</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet expressly Charge him with and are the Principal Points of their Objections to what relates to the Country Powers though it is observed that in the Consultation of the 23<sup>d</sup>. of July last Ols were read from the Prince and Ally Rajah expressing their Satisfaction at the Peace made which is Signed by Mr. Robinson but Mr. Stonestreet assures the President he never saw that Consultation though he is mentioned to be present. All which being taken into Consideration they see no reason to alter their Approval of the Peace nor does it appear to them that those Gentlemen have given reasons Sufficient to support their Dissent Concerning the Peace with Ally Rajah or Renewal of Friendship with the Prince and Consequently had they never Subsisted it would have argued more Candour in them and given less interruption to the Currency of the Companys Affairs at the Settlement for which they hereby Censure them accordingly. Thus in respect to what has been represented in former General Letters Concerning the Country Governments it seems to be right and it is with Satisfaction they find we have not since had any Disputes with them. But they have too much reason to apprehend that what Mess<sup>s</sup>. Robinson and Stonestreet set forth Concerning the Chiefs neglecting to Call Councils as often as usual or when the Honble Company's Affairs require it and suffering the Business of the Settlement to be so far behind are too aparent in which he as well as all the other Servants have been greatly Culpable and they now enjoin him to be more Careful in future as well in these

— APRIL 1748 —

Points as keeping all the Servants Strictly to their Duty or the Companys Orders for such neglects must be put in Execution. The Present given the Prince of Three Thousand Rupees in Consideration of his having assisted us with Men at a time when alarmed by the French Fleet they approve of and his Promises of Assistance on a like Occasion they hope he will Comply with should there be necessity but of all other Disbursements made at your Factory for some time past they Cannot pass Judgement on untill they receive the Pay M<sup>rs</sup>. Accounts and General Books. They direct us to supply the Chief and Factors of Anjengo with what Cash they may from time to time want and forward a Packet which they enclose to them with all Expedition. They observe we wrote them under the 15<sup>th</sup>. of June last that Ally Rajah was to pay the Honble Company the Sum of one hundred thousand Fanams if he breaks the Peace with them of which they find no mention in your Diary under the 22<sup>d</sup>. of July indeed there is an Ola wherein he engages to pay double the Charges of the Warr should such happen. But unless Conditions of this nature are well Guaranteed we must know they Cannot be esteemed of much Validity, however they are satisfied to find he has paid some Cowries in part of the first five thousand Rupees he was to make good in October last and hope he will shortly discharge the Ballance as also the remaining ten thousand Rupees at the times Stipulated That as they imagine we may have dispatched the Ramban Express Boat before this reached us they now send the Salamaty which we are to detain for dispatching to them when it is judged necessary.

SAILED the Bombay Grab for Callicut to take in the Sundry Articles provided for the Service of the Presidency by whom M<sup>r</sup>. Douglas was given proper Directions for sending them off and returning her with all Expedition.

SAILED the Exeter Man of War Captain Paulet Commander as it is thought to join the Squadron off Fort St. David on board of whom a Detachment of two Serjeants two Corporals and thirty private Men were sent under the Command of Ensign Harris agreeable to the Commanders request.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. HUGH SYMMONS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
 CHARLES WATERS. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

FRIDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Mr. Benton  
takes his  
Seat.

THE Honble President and Council having been pleased to order Mr. Thomas Benton to be one of the Council here he takes his Seat at the Board accordingly.

Capt. Wal-  
mesly to be  
wrote to why  
he is so  
Dilatory in  
receiving his  
Cargoe.

CAPTAIN Francis Walmesly not having been so alert as we Could wish in delivering the Stores brought for this place and getting his Ship in readiness to receive Pepper which has been kept in readiness to send him off at a moments warning since the time of his Arrival. The Secretary is directed to write him a Letter as follows this Consultation and to notice his tardiness in our General Advices to the Presidency whose Orders to us are to use all Expedition in giving him & the Grab a quick Dispatch.

Drafts  
tender'd  
to the Board  
& Accepted.

Mr. John Robinson tenders to the Board Drafts on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper to his Majestys Squadron on the former for Rupees one thousand five hundred and thirty Seven and on the latter for Six hundred and Six Rupees and Seventy reas for Sundries supplied the Exeter and Winchester Men of War and requesting to be advanced the above Sums out of the Honble Company's Cash, It is AGREED to as Our Superiors are to supply his Majestys Ships with all Necessaries which he was appointed to do from his Office of Steward and there being

— APRIL 1748 —

no risque in accepting these Bills being Signed by the Superior Commander of the two Ships here He is directed to endorse them payable to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David and the Amount is to be paid him out of the Treasury.

THE Appointment and Removal of the Several Covenanted Servants at this Place requiring a fresh Allotment of Offices It is accordingly Considered of when Mr. Byfeld observes that he is sent down by the Hoñble President & Council to assist in bringing up the Backward Business in General and to see the same Carried on in a proper manner hereafter therefore to Comply with his Superiors Orders, desires the Accomptants Office may for the present be only under his Charge as he shall attend upon all others that requires his Assistance.

AGREED that Mr. Byfeld be appointed Accomptant in the room of Mr. Symmons who is directed to deliver over Charge of that office with all Books and Papers thereunto belonging delivering in a List of the same Signed by them both, Mr. Waters directed in like manner to receive from Mr. Hugh Symmons the Charge of the Pay Office and to Commit the Charge of the Warehouse and Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam to Mr. Thomas Benton who is ordered to receive the same and Mr. William De La Garde to resign the Post of Secretary, to Mr. Richard Secker each to sign & deliver in a List of all Books Bonds Papers &c<sup>a</sup>. belonging to that Office.

Appointment  
of Offices.

THE Stores received from the Presidency for the Service of Anjengo Factory being landed it is AGREED to freight a Munchua with them and with the Packet and what Rice we Can put in besides and dispatch away as soon as possible.

Stores for  
Anjengo  
to be  
forwarded.

As the Poon Masts are so much wanted at Bombay AGREED that the Secretary make a Tender of them to Captain Walmesly in the letter before mentioned to have been wrote him in the usual manner as is done to the Commanders of the Hoñble Company's Ships.

Poon Masts  
tender'd  
to Capt.  
Walmesly.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHA : WATERS.

THE Chief and Factors in their Letter to Captain Walmesly are surpris'd [sic] at their not hearing from him sooner but as he says he is now ready for taking in Pepper the Secretary is directed to acquaint him that they expect he will immediately send a proper Person ashore for seeing it weighed off in behalf of his Owners. There being some Poon Masts now lying here for the Service of the Presidency the Secretary is likewise ordered to tender the same to him which he must accept of otherwise to be protested against.

DISPATCHED a Munchua this Evening with the Packet and Stores for Anjengo and two hundred Bales of Rice which was all the Munchua Could take in at the same time advised them of the sailing of the Men of War and that we had a boat here to Carry advices to the Presidency by whom they might write likewise provided their Advices arrived by the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant about which time we proposed dispatching her.

Anjengo  
letter to

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Calicut dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising he had sent up by a Munchua three hundred Sheathing Plank amounting to Rupees Six hundred thirty one and thirty two reas.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre from

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David to advise them the Sailing of the Men of War and that we accepted Bills on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper of his Majestys Squadron which were endorsed payable to them. Advised them also that the St. Lewis it was thought was unable ever to put to Sea.

Fort St.  
David Lre to

— APRIL 1748 —

SUNDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.  
Bombay  
Grab Arrives  
from  
Callicut.

IMPORTED the Bombay Grab at 2 O Clock P.M. from Callicut, by her received a Letter dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant from Mr. Douglas acknowledging receipt of ours of the 6<sup>th</sup>. which reached him the 7<sup>th</sup>. and advised his having laden on board such Stores as the Commanders Could take in amounting as  $\text{₹}$  Invoice enclosed to Rupees One Thousand Six hundred thirteen one quarter and forty Six reas.

MONDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>B</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.  
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

Foul  
Advices to  
Bbay Read  
& Approved

READ the foul Advices to the Presidency which being Approved the Secretary is directed to get them Copied fair and see all other Papers are in readiness that the Vessels may have their Dispatches given them to morrow. List of the Packet follows this Consultation.

ANTONY SEVEBACK who Came out a Soldier in the Northampton and since his Arrival here has assisted our Surgeon in the Capacity of a Mate being very solicitous to go to Bombay has his request granted him.

Treasure  
Reported  
to be right

MESS<sup>S</sup>. Robinson and Benton having Examined the Treasury report the same to agree with the Ballance which should remain therein this day.

*Adjourned.*

,, T. BYFELD.

,, JOHN ROBINSON.

,,  
CHA: WATERS.LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY  $\text{₹}$  BOMBAY GRAB VIZ.

- No. 1 General Letter under this date.
- 2 Duplicate of Do. dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. of April  $\text{₹}$  Ramban Expres Boat.
- 3 Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Bombay Grab.
- 4 Do. ... Do. of Ship Augusta.
- 5 Treasury Account.
- 6 Warehousekeepers Remains of Goods designed for Europe and Bombay.
- 7 Ensign Edward Target his Deposition relating to the Murder of Serjeant Chivers.
- 8 Stewards Account of Sundries supplied the Bombay Grab.

TUESDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

AT night sailed the Bombay Grab and Augusta for Bombay.

Mr. Douglas sent up an European Deserter from Cochin who was willing to enter into the Service here.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lrs to

WROTE Mr. Douglas a Letter by a Shybar advising we had sent him two Europe Leaguers and four Hogsheads which he was to fill with Arrack and send up as fast as possible for the use of our Garrison.

— APRIL 1748 —

By Passengers from the Northward we are Credibly informed that the Cannarees have a Large Number of Men and pitched their Camp on the other Side Ramdilly River intending to invade the Mallabar Country upon the Arrival of some Troops which they daily Expect from Bednure the Prince not having yet paid the Sum Stipulated by a private Agreement made with them upon their evacuating that part of the Country.

Advice in respect to the Cannarees.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 THOMAS BENTON. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.

FRIDAY  
 15<sup>TH</sup>.

AGREEABLE to the Summons sent our Pepper Merchants they all attend except Balorte Calandra our northern Merchant who sends Word he is Sick and the rest being Called in are asked what quantity of Pepper they have by them and at what Price they Can let it go, to which they all declare they have none at present a great deal having been Carried out of the Country but if we give them four or five days to make enquiry they will inform us w<sup>t</sup>. quantity remains with the Price it may be purchased at which being the best information we Could get from them they were ordered to make enquiry and give us a particular Account when we should again Call on them.

Pepper, the Merchants Sounded in respect thereto.

MUCCATUM PORATU PAQUI one of our Head Merchants making a Complaint that his Nephew Cayeta Paqui has given him a great deal of trouble in so much as to occasion his not Contracting with us in such manner as he otherwise might have done he having incited the Prince to lay an Impediment on his Parts and that in Case he was permitted to Continue here himself must be obliged to remove from hence he therefore was obliged to represent his Nephew's Conduct to us and hoped we would be pleased to Examine into this Affair We therefore Called on our Linguist who was present to declare what he knew Concerning the Case now before us who gave Cayeta Paqui a very bad Character the Chief is therefore desired to enquire further into it and if what is alledged against him proves true he is thought an improper Person to be protected by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company.

A Complaint made by Muccatum Paqui.

Considered of & the Chief to enquire into it.

BAUNIBELTI CUNHIPPIY whom the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President and Council have particularly recommended to us to bring to a Discharge of his large Ballance due on his former and last Years Contracts attending with the other Merchants was Called in and asked the reason of his being so much behind hand and told that we expected he would deliver in immediately what Pepper he owed or give Sufficient Security for the same but he giving no Sufficient reason for not Complying with his Contract nor seeming either able or willing to give us any good Security. The Board after due Consideration are Unanimously RESOLVED to Confine him to the Fort as the most proper means to find out the State of his Circumstances which due Care is to be taken to enquire into that such means may be used as will hinder our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters being Sufferers.

Baunibetti Cunhippy his Debt to the Company Considered of.

Is Confined.

CACART TUPY who is particularly mentioned to us also by our Superiors to bring to a discharge of his Debt being an Inhabitant of the Catiote Country has absconded from this Place and thereby put it out of our Power of using the same means with him as we have done by Baunibelti Cunhippy. The Linguist is therefore directed to keep a narrow Watch and advise us when he Comes within our District in order to secure his Person in the mean while should any other method offer due Care will be taken to embrace the Opportunity.

Cacart Tupy all proper means to be used to recover his Debt.

— APRIL 1748 —

As also the  
Achamars

AGREEABLE to the Directions of our Superiors at Bombay the Chief is desired to write the Achamars a Suitable Letter to bring them to discharge their Debt to the H<sup>o</sup>. Company.

List of  
Papers  
deliv<sup>d</sup>.  
in by  
M<sup>r</sup>. Byfeld.

M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS BYFELD delivers in a List of Papers and Accounts delivered over to him by M<sup>r</sup>. Hugh Symmons belonging to the Accomptants Office which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation but at the same time he observes that the Shortness of M<sup>r</sup>. Symmons's Stay after delivering over the Charge and the attendance the Dispatch of the Vessels require hindered a proper List being taken It is therefore directed that Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Robinson and Waters do take a List of all Books and Papers in the Several Offices and lay the same before the Board for their Inspection.

Mrs. Jeyn-  
son's Circum-  
stances to be  
enquired  
into.

M<sup>r</sup>. CHARLES WATERS is directed to go to M<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson and acquainting her with our Superiors Orders requiring from her an Account of her Circumstances in order for us to represent the same on our writing to Bombay.

The Com-  
mandant &  
Gunner to  
Survey  
Maddacarra.

THE Ensign of Maddacarra having represented there are Several necessary Repairs wanting at that Place the Captain Commandant and Gunner are directed to go tomorrow and inspect the same acquainting us with what they find necessary to be done.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.

JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA: WATERS.

LIST OF THE ACCOMPTANTS PAPERS DELIVERED OVER BY M<sup>r</sup>. HUGH SYMMONS TO M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS BYFELD FOR BRINGING UP THE GENERAL BOOKS FROM THE MONTH OF MAY 1747 TO THIS 12<sup>TH</sup>. OF APRIL 1748.

ALL THE ACCOUNTS for the Month of May 1747 entered except the Pay Masters Disbursements not yet delivered in.

JUNE *viz.*

Treasury Account.  
Callicut Accounts of Cash and Disbursements.

JULY *viz.*

Storekeepers Sale for May June and July.  
Account General Remains at Callicut.  
Manoel Rodrigues Account of the Rents and Revenues of Moylan & Tellicherry.  
Salary Warrant.  
Storekeepers Account Cloth issued the Captains of the Miliary.  
Callicut Cash Account and Disbursements for July.  
Collector of Durmapatam his yearly Account ending July 1747.  
Warehouse Receipts and Issues.  
Treasury Account.  
Errors in the Invoice of Stores for Tellicherry.  
Account Plank provided at Callicut for Governour Morse.

AUGUST *viz.*

Callicut Accounts.  
Warehouse Receipts and Issues.  
Treasury Account.  
Errors in an Invoice  $\text{of}$  Boneta Sloop.



## — APRIL 1748 —

## SEPTEMBER VIZ.

Callicut Accounts.  
 Treasury Account.  
 Invoice from Anjengo.  
 Do. ₪ Boneta Sloop from Bombay.

## OCTOBER VIZ.

Warehouse Receipts and Issues.  
 Callicut Accounts.  
 Storekeepers Sales for August September and October.  
 Treasury Account.  
 Warehousekeepers Account of Rice sent to Anjengo.  
 Storekeepers Account Cloth supplied Captain Forbes in September.

## NOVEMBER VIZ.

Callicut Accounts.  
 Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues.  
 Treasury Account.

## DECEMBER VIZ.

Treasury Account.  
 Callicut Accounts.  
 List of Pepper Merchants Debts.

## JANUARY VIZ.

Callicut Accounts.  
 Treasury Account.  
 Sallary Warrant.  
 Invoice of Bombay and Restoration Grabs, Rose Galley and Anjengo Sloop.

## FEBRUARY VIZ.

Treasury Account.  
 Callicut Accounts.  
 Invoice of Restoration & Bombay Grabs to Bombay and Rose Galley.

## MARCH.

Treasury Account.  
 Invoice of Rice to Anjengo.  
 Account Sundries supplied two Munchuas sent here from Anjengo.

## APRIL.

Invoice of Sundries to Anjengo.  
 Account Current Bombay with Bombay Presidency, May 31st. 1747.  
 Memorandums relating to the Foreign Silver received ₪ Ship Ilchester.

SIGNED HUGH SYMMONS.  
 THOMAS BYFELD.

M<sup>r</sup>. CHARLES WATERS having been to enquire into the Circumstances of M<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson reports that from the Tenour of her Conversation her Husband has left little or no ready Money behind him not Sufficient to satisfy his Creditors without making Sale of every Thing. There is indeed two Houses one where she lives and another the latter of which she is willing to sell off as also the other if required of her and assured him that when every body is paid off there will be nothing left for the Support of herself and Children and therefore hopes her Case may be represented to the Govern<sup>r</sup>. and Council of Bombay.

— APRIL 1748 —

MONDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Commandant and Gunner having returned from Maddacarra delivers in the following Report of what they think necessary to be done with an Estimate thereof which is to be sent up to Bombay for the Honble President and Councils approbation before it is set about.

A SURVEY of Maddacarra and Mottamy Point taken by Captain Thomas Mostyn and Mr. James Hog Gunner April 18<sup>th</sup>. 1748.—

## 1. MADDACARRA VIZ.

A new Flag Staff making and fitting .. ..	50	—	—	
Raising the Floor of the Magazine and making two Air Holes with a Small Arch and a new door .. ..	110	—	—	
Altering the Steps and taking away the Drawbridge .. ..	50	—	—	
				Rups. qr. reas
				210 — —

## 2. MOTTAMY POINT VIZ.

Interlining the Seramby with new Plank Addition to the Battery

Length .. ..	42	} 840 — —
Breadth .. ..	23	
Height .. ..	6	
D <sup>o</sup> . Parapet .. ..	4	
D <sup>o</sup> . Thickness .. ..	2	
	Rups. .. 1050	— —

THOMAS MOSTYN.  
NICHOLAS WARDMAN.  
JAMES HOG.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas by a Munchua advising his having sent on her thirty one Jarrs of Ghee Containing Seventy one Maunds eighty Palloens one Dupper and two Jarrs of Oil Containing Six hundred and forty eight Measures as also his Account for last Month and having no Stationary desires we will Comply with an Indent he encloses and to send two hundred Oyster Shells for the use of the Factory. The Detachment of Soldiers he now returns having supplied them with Provisions to the 17<sup>th</sup>. Instant inclusive.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF *Indisposed*.  
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.  
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

TUESDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.Mr. Robinson  
reports his  
Transactions  
at Mangalore.

MR. JOHN ROBINSON presents to the Board a report of his Transactions and Account Expences during his Stay at Mangalore with two Translates of an Agree-ment from the King of Bednure proposed by him to be entered into between us all w<sup>ch</sup>. are read and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation and the Ballance of his Account being Rupees one thousand two hundred ninety two three quarters and fifty eight reas is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury. By this Report of Mr. Robinsons, the Agreement proposed between us and the King of Bednure as noticed

— APRIL 1748 —

in our Diary the 13<sup>th</sup>, the Board are inclined to think that they are actually designed to oblige our Prince to Comply with the Agreement his Deceased Brother made with Surapaya their General in the Year 1739 or oblige him to deliver back that part of his Country which he had gained in the late War and which was Evacuated by them on Conditions of paying a Large Sum of money, should this therefore be the Case it is unknown how far they may on meeting with Success endeavour to Extend their Conquests and thereby involve the Honble Company's Affairs as they unhappily Experienced heretofore. It is therefore AGREED on the Princes Arrival here (which we hear will be in a few days) that the Chief represent to him how necessary it will be for him to Comply with the Conditions his deceased Brother entered into and evade by any means a Rupture with the Cannarees as he is sensible we are in Strict Friendship with them and which we on our part should heartily endeavour to preserve while they on their Side did the same.

The  
Cannarees  
their  
Intentions  
against the  
Prince.

Considered of

Resolution  
thereon.

OUR Pepper Merchants attending agreeable to the Directions given them last Council Day are Called in when being asked what quantity of Pepper Could be got and the lowest Price they acquaint us five hundred Candies is the utmost they Can procure and that not under Seventy three Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy when being told how unreasonable their Demands were having so very lately Contracted with us for Sixty three Rupees and two quarters which Price they must Expect to lower as they well knew our Warehouses were full and we not in want and that our Calling them together now was merely to Support their Credit which with other reasons urged we hoped would have brought them to such Terms as we might have Contracted with them but not being able to get a more Satisfactory Answer than if we would stay they hoped in May they should be able to offer more reasonable Terms as the Price of Pepper might by that time fall we directed them to withdraw.

Pepper  
Offers made  
by the  
Pepper  
Merch<sup>ts</sup>.

TAKING their Offers into Consideration It is observed we have now in Warehouse near Six thousand Candies besides what is Outstanding and that embracing this Small quantity of five hundred (provided we Could bring them down to our Honble Masters Limited Price of 70 Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy) it might have a very bad influence by raising the Price of the ensuing Years Crop when by shewing them we are not Urgent in making fresh purchases may have a Contrary Effect and having no reason to think this small quantity Can go out of the Country it is therefore unanimously agreed to Call them in and acquaint them we Cannot think of Purchasing at so Extravagant a Rate and that we give them as they desire to the beginning of May to offer more reasonable Terms when we shall Call on them for that purpose.

Considered  
of &

Rejected.

THEY are now put in Mind of Discharging their Old Ballances agreeable to the Tenour of their Agreements and making up their Several Accounts which they promise to do and were then directed to withdraw.

READ Mr. Douglas's Letter received yesterday and Examined the Several Accounts which are Passed and ORDERED to be entered as usual after this Consultation.

Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

THE Secretary is directed to prepare the Advices for the Presidency and get in readiness all necessary Papers that we may Dispatch the Express Boat as soon as possible.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.

JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA: WATERS.

MR. ROBINSON'S REPORT says that when he was at Mangulore he wrote us a Letter under the 24<sup>th</sup>. February advising the Reception he met with from the Bednure Rajah and the hopes he then had given him by his Ministers of obtaining

— APRIL 1748 —

a new Confirmation of the Grant for the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy, Restitution for the Encroachment they had made on that Account since the year 1744 with Suba Sinoys Debt to the Honible Company and having waited our Answer which was to put an end to the Business and Come away as soon as possible he went to the King and imparted to him the Tenour of his Instructions to which he returned him for Answer that as for making Restitution for the small quantity of Rice we declared to have received Short of the Priviledge granted us it would Cause great Trouble to inspect the Accounts and Could be done with no Certainty but for the future he promises the like shall not again happen as he would give him the Grant he requested if he would stay some days longer, but that if he was obliged to go he would deliver the same to whom he should direct That for Suba Sinoys Debt he had sent orders to his Heirs to discharge the same who not being at Mangulore he Could not give their Answer but not doubting the Justness thereof he might rest assured he would Cause it to be Discharged. He then told him he must wait on his Prime Minister the day following whom he had ordered to impart some Affairs of Consequence to him after which he might depart.

Mr. Robin-  
son's Report

Agreeable to his request he went the Morning following who having represented to him the good terms we had been on together ever Since the breaking up of the Mallabar War, He acquainted him that Prince Cunhi Homo had entered (Seperate from us) into Articles with his Master to pay him a Certain Sum of money or evacuate such part of the Cannaree Dominions as he now possesses but that having applied for performance of the Contract little regard had been paid thereto therefore his Master was resolved to recover them by Force and now would be glad to know if we would Oppose his just Designs which if the Chief of Telli-cherry would declare against so as not to assist with Men, Money or Ammunition and stand Neuter we might depend on having all the Priviledges granted us by his Rajah as we now enjoy from the House of Colastria furthermore all the Articles made by Surapaya with us in the Year 1746/7 (some of which had been accepted against) shall be Confirmed adding that his Master had already ordered him to deliver in a few days time to whom he should Direct the Grant for the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy, to Cause Suba Sinoys Heirs to pay his Debt and over and above to give a Liberty to us for Settling a Factory at Onore when we thought proper and it would be our own fault if the Friendship was not Extended.

To this he returned for Answer that his Master need not doubt of our Friendship his Coming thither being a Mark of our desiring its Subsistance, But that having no Instructions to inspect into such Differences as were between his King and the House of Colastria he Could only assure him that the Articles of Agreement which were between us would be kept inviolably on our Side at the same time he might be assured that we should always defend those Rights and Priviledges which had been Granted us by the Mallabars and desiring him to Execute his Masters Orders as soon as possible with relation to the new Grant for the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy and discharge of Suba Sinoys Debt delivering the same to Antonio Pires who would send it to Tellicherry he took his leave in full Confidence of its being given to him shortly and having taken the said Antonio Pires his receipt for two thousand Rupees sent with him to purchase Rice (as enclosed) he departed for Tellicherry and has delayed giving in the Report till now in Expectation of receiving Advices from Antonio Pires which arriving him yesterday he now encloses the same to us by which we will see the Drift of the Cannarees Designs.

He also delivered in (an Account Charges of the Expedition exclusive of the Freight of Munchuas) assuring us he was as frugal as possible therein and though he was not so Successfull as he Could wish he hopes however we are Sensible he acted in the best manner he was able.

TRANSLATE of an Ola passed by King of Bednure to his Head Custom Master Vissèceraya. viz.

— APRIL 1748 —

THE 11<sup>th</sup>. day of April 1748 I QUELLADA BASSAPA NAIQUE recommend the following Affair to Visseceraya my Head Custom Master I have in times past given Licence for the English to Export from Mangulore and other parts in my Dominions three hundred Corge of Rice for the Service of Bombay and Tellicherry without paying Adlamy thereon and likewise for all other Rice Shipped off for the Factories belonging to their Company by the Linguist to be exported upon paying only half a Pagoda  $\frac{1}{2}$  Corge in which what belongs to other Merchants is not to be included. This Order has hitherto been observed Conformable to former Articles of Agreement but M<sup>r</sup>. Robinson having now again applied for a Ratification thereof I do therefore direct you not to ask or Collect Adlamy on said three hundred Corge of Rice that may be exported by the English nor take any more than half a Pagoda  $\frac{1}{2}$  Corge for all Rice Carried to their Factory of Tellicherry or Bombay by the Linguist with which you are to observe no other Merchants are to be indulged. And Conformable to my Antient [*sic*] Order let all Rice pass agreeable to what I have wrote you above and give Necessary Orders Accordingly to eall Custom Masters of said Ports. Register this my Order in your Custom House Books and then give it to the English.

AN ARTICLE proposed by the King of Bednure to be Conditionally entered into by the Gentlemen at Tellicherry in behalf of the Honble United English East India Company.

THE King of Bednure having formerly given Liberty for the Exportation of three hundred Corge of Rice purchased by us in any of his Ports for the Service of Tellicherry or Bombay free of Adlamy and likewise any quantity bought by our Linguist upon paying a Duty of half a Pagoda  $\frac{1}{2}$  Corge which having been hitherto punctually Complied with We do therefore promise and engage not to afford any Succour to whatever Enemy he may be engaged in War with either openly or otherwise if we do the Order passed by the said king is to be invalid In Confirmation of which &c<sup>a</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>.

— APRIL 1748 —

THE HONBLE CO. ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE		D <sup>r</sup> .	
1747/8			
FEBRUARY 21 <sup>ST</sup> .	To a Piece of Superfine Scarlet Cloth as an Addition to the Present Carried with me to the King .. .. .	25	— —
—	„ D <sup>o</sup> . which was equally divided to his Prinoipal Ministers .. .. .	25	— —
—	„ A Piece of Damaak bought to give his 1 <sup>st</sup> . Minister ..	12	— —
—	„ A Fuzee bought of Antonio Pires for D <sup>o</sup> . .. .. .	5	— —
—	„ A Broad Sword for D <sup>o</sup> . ..	5	— —
	72	—	—
	at R <sup>s</sup> . 373. —. —. 100 Pagodas ..	268	2 24
„	Two Pieces of China Taffaties bot. for the 2 <sup>d</sup> . Minister .. .. .	48	— —
„	Cash gave the King's Servants on my first Visit .. .. .	45	— —
„	D <sup>o</sup> . to his 3 Ministers Servants on D <sup>o</sup> . .. .. .	34	— —
„	Diet to the Detachment and Sundry Charges.	305	2 —
„	Diet to myself and an Ensign .. .. .	60	— —
„	Sundries gave the Bednure Rajah viz.		
	A Silver Mounted Flowing Piece .. .. .	135	— —
	A Pair of China Copper Lamps .. .. .	70	— —
	Genoa Velvet 16 Yards at 14 R <sup>s</sup> . 1/2 Yard .. .. .	224	— —
	A Pair of Double Barrell'd Pistols inlaid with Gold.	150	— —
	A Pair of Brass Blunderbusses .. .. .	24	— —
	2 Fuzees .. .. .	22	— —
	625	—	—
	Carried forward ..	625	— —
		761	0 24

THE HONBLE COMPANY ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE		C <sup>r</sup> .	
1747/8			
FEBRUARY 18 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Cash received out of the Honble Company's Treasury .. .. .	500	— —
APRIL 19 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Ballance due to me .. .. .	1292	3 58
	Carried forward ..	Rup <sup>s</sup> . 1792	3 58

THE HONBLE CO. ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE—cont. Dr.

1747/8	Brought forward ..	625	—	—	761	0	24
FEBRUARY	One Y <sup>d</sup> . of Scar-						
21 <sup>ST</sup> .	let for Cover-						
	ing Y <sup>d</sup> . Velvet						
	&c <sup>a</sup> . .. ..	6	—	—			
	3 Y <sup>d</sup> s. of Green						
	for Casing the						
	Blunderbusses						
	& Fuzees ..	13	2	44			
	Nails 2 lb. ..	—	1	60			
					25	1	84
					[sic]650 1 84		
	Sundries for my Apparrell viz.						
	10 Y <sup>d</sup> s. of Europe flowered						
	Silk & Brocade for a Wais-						
	coat .. ..	212	—	—			
	A Hat with a Point D'Espagne.	50	—	80			
	Loop and Button for D <sup>o</sup> . ..	—	2	40			
	A Set of Gold Buttons ..	25	—	—			
	Taylor's Bill making .. ..	13	2	80			
					301	2	—
	To Cash gave the King & his Ministers Serv <sup>ts</sup> .						
	on Coming away .. ..				50	—	—
	Do. D <sup>o</sup> . to Ventura de Souza for his						
	Trouble .. ..				30	—	—
					1792	3	58

1747-48-14A

TELICHERRY, APRIL 18<sup>TH</sup>. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 J<sup>R</sup> JOHN ROBINSON.

THE HONBLE COMPANY OF THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE—cont. Cr.

Brought forward Rs. 1792 3 53

Rup<sup>a</sup>. 1792 3 58

— APRIL 1748 —  
 Tellicherry Consultations, 1747-48





— APRIL 1748 —

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant ¶ Munchua acknowledging Receipt of our Letters under the 20<sup>th</sup>. and 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo with that of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant that they had received by the Schooner two hundred and ninety Bales of Rice the Charges on which being Rupees Six two quarters and ninety three reas. they should bring to the Credit of this Factory as they shall the Last when sent them that the Ship we represent to be belonging to the Moors Commanded by Richard Findley they take to be a French Ship that Commander having sailed many Years in the French Service and is married to the French Directore of Charnagurs Sister. With great pleasure they heard the Arrival of the Exeter and Winchester Men of War here and hoped they have so effectually damaged the St. Lewis as to hinder her going to the Sea again. That Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Hornby and Freemoult arrived there in the Boneta Sloop the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant and the Diet Money paid the latter here for January and February should be brought to the Credit of this Factory. By the Sloop they had received all the Stores excepting one Leathern Bucket valued at a quarter of a Rupee which with seven Rupees and an half advanced the Detachment they should debt this Factory for that they had received Six hundred and Eleven Bales of Rice the Price of which they should bring to our Credit when they should receive the Invoice and desired we will forward an enclosed Packet for Bombay and dispatch the Pinget as fast as possible back to them.

Anjengo Lre  
from

ANSWERED the Chief and Factors letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant acquainting them of our returning the Pinget agreeable to their request thought had they not been so pressing with us we should have kept her a few days in Expectation of a Sloop's arriving us from Bombay to fill with Pepper in her way to Bengall who might possibly bring advices for them which we must now be obliged to forward ¶ Pattamar. That the French were repairing the St. Lewis and hoped to get her into some of the Southern Rivers to lay the Monsoon which should they accomplish proper Notice would be sent by us to the other Coast there of. The Leathern Bucket wanting in the Stores sent by the Boneta we should Credit their Factory for but as to the Charges of the Detachment sent down to take Care of their Stores we presumed should be Charged to their Factory and advised them we should forward their Letter to the Presidency by an Express Boat which we detained purposely for Answers to the Letters sent them the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.  
Anjengo  
Lre to

ANSWERED Mr. Douglas's Letter received the 15<sup>th</sup>. and sent him what Stationary we could spare directing him to return the Detachment sent on the Pinget as soon as possible as also one hundred and fifty Powder Chests.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre to

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. advising his having sent by a Munchua two Leaguers and four Hogsheads of Arrack Containing 2522½ Bottles and one thousand Mats for embalging Pepper and desires a Supply of Cash may be sent him and a Door lock for the Factory.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant by a Munchua acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 6<sup>th</sup>. and the Stores they received from the Presidency excepting a Small Box Containing four Locks turned out right which they had received and was not in the Invoice so that they imagine they Came from hence by Mistake but desire they may remain there and their Factory be Charged with them. The Charges on the Rice we sent them with the Expence of four Rupees for landing their Stores here they advise shall be brought to the Credit of this Factory, and as to the eighty eight Bales which are remaining of the quantity they wrote for they say it is no matter whether it is sent or no. That being in want of money and we being ordered from the Presidency to supply them they now apply to us for fifty thousand Rupees for Carrying on their Investment, which they beg may be sent as soon as possible That they shall write to Bombay by our Packet Boat and acknowledge receipt of their Packet from Bombay.

SATURDAY  
23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Anjengo Lre  
from

— APRIL 1748 —

SUNDAY  
21<sup>TH</sup>,

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 THOMAS BYFELD                      JOHN ROBINSON.  
 THOMAS BENTON.                      CHARLES WATERS.

Treasure to  
be sent to  
Anjengo.

REPERUSED the Letter from Anjengo received last Night and as the Season is so far elapsed Agreed that a Munchua & Toney be dispatched to them this Afternoon with the fifty Thousand Rupees they write for and for the greater Security to put on board a trusty Serjeant Corporal and fifteen private Men, and that the Secretary prepare a Letter advising them of the same and reply to the Several other Paragraphs of their Letter to us under the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.

" "  
JOHN ROBINSON." "  
CHA: WATERS.Anjengo Lre  
to

WROTE the Chief and Factors a Letter agreeable to the foregoing Consultation enclosing them Invoice of the Treasure &c<sup>a</sup>. Charges amounting to Rupees fifty thousand and four three quarters and ten reas adding We should bring the Expences of the Detachment sent to them to their Account. That we should not send them the eighty eight Bales of Rice and the Locks they mention to have received not belonging to our Stores we desire they will write about the same to the Presidency. Acknowledged Receipt of their Packet for the Presidency which should be forwarded when the Express Boat went away.

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Douglas  
Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas by a Toney dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. acknowledging receipt of the Stationary Ware sent him that he returned the Detachment sent on the Pinget but Could not the Powder Chests wrote for until after the Rains none being as yet made.

French  
Discharge a  
Number of  
Seapoys.

By a report from Mahie we hear that the French have discharged one hundred and fifty Seapoys which we imagine is occasioned by their having now the Crew belonging to the St. Lewis which is a great Additional Strength to them.

TUESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David Lre  
from

ARRIVED a Pattamar from Fort St. David who brought a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant wherein they advise that our Honible Masters Ships Porto Bello, Prince William and true Briton arrived there the 31<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo having left Spithead the 7<sup>th</sup>. of August in Company with the Tryall and Swallow Snows the former of which bound to Bengall arrived at Vizagapatam the 12<sup>th</sup>. of February and the latter was gone to Batavia with Orders from the Prince of Orange to the General there. They have all been at the Cape except the Tryall where they left the Kent who with the Marlborough and Salisbury lost their Passage and wintered at De La Goa. The Lapwing arrived there the 18<sup>th</sup>. of August in thirty one Days from Bencoolen and sailed the 22<sup>d</sup>. In the Honible Company's General Letter by these Ships they had appointed Fort St. David a Presidency and Ordered the H<sup>o</sup>. John Hinde Esq. their President, Major Stringer Lawrence to be third in Council and Confirmed the rest of the Gentlemen at their Board in their respective Stations.

Advice of the  
Dutch  
declaring  
War against  
France.

By private Advices from Cannanore we are informed the Dutch have received Advices at Cochin that the King of France delivered a Manifesto to the States General on the 17<sup>th</sup>. of April 1747 at which time his Troops Committed many Hostilities on the low Countries and had advanced to Staads Vlaanderen laying

— APRIL 1748 —

Seige to Sas Van Ghent and Sluis which latter place was taken and the Garrison made Prisoners of War. this w<sup>th</sup>. his attacking several other Frontier Towns had occasioned War to be declared.

FOR some days past there has been very severe Claps of Thunder w<sup>ch</sup>. this day has Carried away the Flagstaff of Moylan Close by the Heel and somewhat damaged the House. The French at Mahie has likewise lost their Flagstaff there and had a Centinel killed whose Arm only was found on their Bastion besides which Accident they lost two other Flagstaffs at their Out Posts on this Side the River.

DISPATCHED the Express Boat to Bombay with a General Letter and such Papers as are mentioned in the following List of the Packet having detained her longer than was intended on account of the Weather which appeared very threatening but is now Cleared up.

## LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ꝑ SALLAMATY EXPRESS BOAT.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account to this time.
3. A Survey of Maddacarra and Mottamy by Capt. Mostyn & Mr. Hog Gunner.
4. Stewards Account Sundries Supplied the Sallamaty.
5. Mr. Robinsons Account of his Transactions at Mangalore.
6. An Article proposed by the King of Bednure to be Conditionally entered into by the Gentlemen of Tellicherry in behalf of the Honble Company.
7. Translate of an Order passed by the King of Bednure to his Head Custom Master.
8. Translate of an Ola from the Prince to the President.
9. Duplicate of a General Letter ꝑ Bombay Grab.
10. Duplicate of an Invoice to Bombay ꝑ Bombay Grab.
11. Duplicate of an Invoice to Bombay ꝑ Ship Augusta.

RETURNED the Munchua and Toney sent to Anjengo with the Treasure the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo on whom Came the Detachment and a Letter from the Chief and Factors acknowledging receipt of the Money according to Invoice and that they should Credit this Factory for the same likewise for the Expences incurred by the Detachment sent on the Boneta Sloop which they join in Opinion with us that the same ought to be Charged to them, that the Locks not belonging to any Person at their Settlement they should write to the Presidency Concerning the same.

THE rains set in this day with very violent Squalls of Wind from the S.W. and a large Sea.

THREE Munchuas were drove ashore here and stove to Pieces the Weather Continuing very boisterous.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.  
 THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

THE Business of this Factory being taken into Consideration it is observed that Mr. Alexander Douglas the Resident of Callicut not having any thing very material to transact may be sent for hither to give a helping hand in the Business most behind hand and return time enough to Callicut for any necessary Service.

Accidents by Thunder

WEDNESDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>.MAY  
TUESDAY  
3<sup>D</sup>.  
Anjengo Lra  
fromTHURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.FRIDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.SATURDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.Mr. Douglas  
to be sent for  
from  
Callicut &  
why

— MAY 1748 —

It is therefore AGREED that the Secretary write him a Letter to repair hither as soon as possible and deliver over the Charge of the Factory to Manuel Netto as Francisco Dias Linguist is dangerously ill at this Place insomuch that his Life is dispaired of and the Chief is desired to get a safe Convoy for Mr. Douglas Overland provided he Cannot Come by Sea.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFIELD.

JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA: WATERS.

WE hear from Mahie that ten Munchuas and a large Bombarah was drove on Shore to the Southward of that Port.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre to

DISPATCHED a Pattamar Overland with a Letter to Mr. Douglas agreeable to the Minutes of last Consultation directing him to Come hither by Toney if possible if not to get ten of the Samorines Nairs for a Security and on Coming the Length of Cota to strike inland for fear of an Affront. That we now enclose him an Ola the Chief had procured from Boyanore that on his Coming to Burgorah Care would be taken by the Samorines Subjects to Conduct him hither with Safety. Directed him likewise to deliver our Orders to Manuel Netto for taking Charge of the Factory which was sent open for his Notice.

SUNDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Weather begins to Clear up which has Continued very Violent from the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

WE are informed that a Dutch Ship from Cochin bound to Negapatam was by Stress of Weather drove on Shore at Capaut. She was Commanded by one Captain Wanderotool and was loaded with Beetlenut and Injeelee Plank. A Large Bombarah was likewise drove on Shore at Cannanore.

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>,  
Ships in  
Sight

Two Vessels appearing in the Offing with their Masts by the Board we sent off a Toney who returned and acquainted us they were Bombarahs who had Suffered by the late Storm and had parted Company with some others that they were afraid where [sic] lost.

THURSDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>,  
Cannanore  
Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from the Dutch Captain and Council of Cannanore enclosing another to us from the Commodore and Council at Cochin dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. O.S. with a Packet for the Honble President and Council at Bombay and another for their Directore and Council of Surat which they desire may be forwarded as directed by us as soon as possible it Containing News of Consequence their Letter to us is entered Verbatim as follows.

TO THE HONBLE WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
COMMANDORE AND CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS  
OF THE NOBLE ENGLISH COMPANY & COUNCIL  
AT TELlichERRY.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

THE present Constitution of public Affairs in Europe and the Ambitious Intention of the French Nation (which tends to nothing else but the Destruction of the Crown of England and our low Countries and to overpower all what in any degree is precious to those Confederates) is not unknown to your Honour the same did our Illustrious Superiors at Batavia enter into a resolution to write us on that Subject by their most respected Letter of the 2<sup>d</sup>. February anni Stantis and to all the Western Places of our Honble Company with Recommendations to take heede and to watch again the unprovided Invasions and publick hostilities of the said Nation to endammage [sic] them by force of Arms at Land and at Sea and to Cut off

Lre from the  
Dutch at  
Cochin.

— MAY 1748 —

with that Nation all Correspondence & trading refusing all Sorts of Assistance and Aid Self in things the most Indifferent of the World with Orders to Cultivate with your Honour as our Friends and Allies the best Correspondence which is necessary for the Benefit of the Nations, assisting Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>. Facto et Consilio as much we possibly may and your Honour should require in order to renforce [*sic*] the Power of your Honour and to prevent the Blows the Common Enemy by his ill Inclinations should otherwise very indirectly give us. Whereof he several times Etiam tempore Pacis the Proves evidently made appear in these parts and is the reason we perform the present Letter to offer your Honour our Humble Services requesting that it may please Your Hon<sup>r</sup>. to let us know wherein your Honour Can profit of our Good will and Assistance as well in Seising the French Ships both of Europe and the Country Coming at our Ports or Bays in Prevention and Security of ill Consequences which Assistance and Succour we are likewise expecting of your Honour and in Case one or more of their Ships Come to be Seized by our Power are we to give Notice of it to the High Government of India in Expectation of their Orders and whereas sometimes any of our People deserts and runs away we make our request to your Honour that your Honour instead of taking our Deserters in their Service will be pleased in the Sequel to send them again to concordantly to the Interest and Alliance we have each with the other.

THE enclosed Letter to the Governour and Council at Bombay we pray Your Honour that speedily may be forwarded at our Cost being in the same Packet important an Letter for the Directore and Council at Souratta touching the matters herein Contained.

HEREWITH shall we in Expectation of a soon Answ<sup>r</sup>. underwrite us with the Utmost Veneration.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,  
Your Honour most Humble Servants.

COCHIN,  
MAY THE 15<sup>TH</sup>. 1748 O.S.

DISPATCHED the Anjengo Balloon to the Chief and Factors therewith a Letter acknowledging receipt of their Severals to us and advised them of having forwarded their Packets for Bombay by the Express Boat, acquainted them with the News we had received from Fort St. David under the 5<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo of the Arrival of our Honble Masters Ships there and their making that Place a Presidency of the Dutch having declared War against France enclosing them Copy of the Commandore and Council of Cochins Letter to us and telling them we imagine the Sloop expected to Call here in her Passage to Bengall had passed this Port we having lately had very bad Weather we therefore for this reason and their peoples desire of returning had dispatched them they having been supplied with Provisions amounting to Rupees twelve and ninety nine reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 12. — 99) besides which the Marcan is advanced Six Rupees should he meet with bad Weather and be obliged to put ashore to whom we had given Orders in such Case to give them a particular Account thereof & both these Sums we desired might be brought to the Credit of this Factory.

Anjengo  
Letter to

RECEIVED two Letters from Mr. Alexander Douglas one sent by a Toney and dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising his having sent on her ten Jarrs Containing twenty two Maunds of Ghee who not being able to reach Tellicherry on Account of the Monsoons setting in was obliged to put on Shore and the Ghee remains at Ticoddy from whence it will be sent for after the rains the other advises Receipt of our Orders to repair hither and that he should set out Accordingly.

Mr. Douglas  
Lres from

THIS Evening Mr. Alexander Douglas arrived from Callicut.

FRIDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

By a French European Deserter that Came this day from Mahie and who belonged to the Marines on board the St. Lewis we are informed that Ship had three hundred Europeans and Sixty Coffrees on board whilst she was Cruising off

TUESDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

— MAY 1748 —

Information  
in respect  
to the French  
Fleet.

Anjengo that she took in Provisions at Quilechty which the Natives had provided ready for them (except Beef which they soon got). That during the time our Men of War engaged her in Mahie Road he was on board and knows for Certain that two Officers and three hundred Picked Men (of which one hundred and fifty were Europeans was sent on b<sup>d</sup>. from Mahie but being busy at the Guns he Could not tell for Certain the Number of Men killed but says they lost no Officer neither was any other Wounded except a Lieutenant who had his Leg shot off. The Damage done the S<sup>t</sup>. Lewis by his Account is so great that we need be under no apprehension of her putting to Sea again upwards of twenty Men being Constantly employed at the Pump and Still they can hardly free her.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter to  
Bbay.

WROTE a Letter to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay purposely to enclose the Advices enclosed us for them from Cochin with those for their directore &c<sup>a</sup>. at Surat acquainting them at the same time with all material occurrences since our last Address to them under the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by Express Boat which packet we propose forwarding to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and desire the Gentlemen there to remit the same to them by the quickest means possible.

Fort St.  
David Lre  
to

WROTE the Honble President and Council at Fort St. David requesting they would please to forward our Packet for Bombay on its arrival & remitted them Copy of the Commodore and Council of Cochins letter to us on their Nation having declared War against France advised them of the condition S<sup>t</sup>. Lewis was in, Congratulated them on the Orders they had received from our Hoñble Masters and forwarded the Second Bills on his Majesty's agent Victualler and Storekeeper for Sundries Supplied the Exeter & Winchester Men of War.

DISPATCHED the above Pattamar.

Francisco  
Dias Dies.

FRANCISCO DIAS our Callicut Linguist died this day after a long Illness.

THURSDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>r</sup>. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.  
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

The Pepper  
Merch<sup>ts</sup>.  
their Offers  
in respect to  
the Crop of  
Pepper.

OUR Pepper Merchants attending according to Directions given them when they were before Summoned are called in and directed to report to us what knowledge they had attained from their further enquiries Concerning the quantity of Pepper to be procured and the Price of it who report as before that there is but five hundred Candies and assure us that with bringing the same from the Inland Buzzar to this Place it will Cost them Sixty nine Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy which if they think proper they will purchase the same and deliver it at that Price to us and though no Arguments were left untried to get them to lessen their Demands this was the only Proffer we could get from them and after directing them to withdraw the same was taken into Consideration and RESOLVED for the same Reasons set forth in our Consultation of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo which w<sup>th</sup>. the fair Prospect there

— MAY 1748 —

is of a good Crop the ensuing Season and that should we be Streightned for Tonnage we at last Can only Submit to give them this Price to refuse their Offer, and Direct them positively on pain of our Displeasure not to purchase at a greater Price than from Sixty five to Sixty Seven Rupees <sup>per</sup> Candy and to advise us when it is procurable at that Rate when money should be advanced them which Orders we hope will have the desired Effect of our lowering the Price of the new Crop the ensuing Season.

Orders in regard to Pepper.

BAUNIBELTI CUNHIPPIY whom we Confined for non Compliance with his Contracts nor giving any Sufficient Security for payment of his Debt having since that time to the present made several very trifling Offers at last gets his Relations to appear for him who being called in after trying all means in our Power to secure this Debt to the Honourable Company in the best manner possible. They are brought to offer thirty Candies of Pepper to be delivered in by the end of this Month & the remainder being Sixty two Candies to be paid in five equal Payments for security of which himself (and three of his Relations who are Responsible men will mortgage and Assign over to us all their Houses Shops Munchuas Toys [sic] &c<sup>a</sup>. which being the best Terms they Can be brought to and as upon Strict Enquiry we find that he has met with many losses in trade and has to a large Amount in trifling Sums owing him by the Inland Merchants which he had advanced for Pepper It is AGREED to accept the same as it will thereby preserve the Credit of a merchant who has formerly made large Contracts with the Honble Company and till this Time has been punctual therein and the Linguist is directed to draw out a proper Ola agreeable to the Conditions before mentioned.

Offers made by Baunibelti Cunhippy.

THE Prince not having been here as was expected and the Preparations we hear the Cannarees are making to invade the Mallabar Country with the Injurious Oppressions he himself is laying on the Achamars requiring all Our Attention to prevent for the Interest of our Honble Masters it is thought highly Necessary that a Conference should be had with him in order to represent how Contrary he is Acting against his own Interest not to Comply with the private Agreement which was made by his Brother with the Cannarees or divert in the best manner he is able entering into a fresh War as the fatal Consequences of the last is yet so Sensibly felt by his Subjects and his likewise destroying so fine a part of the Country as the Achamars yet possess which having been mortgaged over to the Honble Company for a Loan of Money with his Ancestor's Consent to help Carry on the late War his Oppressions therein were therefore the more highly injurious and Contrary to the good Harmony which ought to Subsist between him and the Honble Company and as Mr. Thomas Byfeld from his former Residence here is perfectly acquainted with the above Circumstances It is therefore AGREED that he set out this Evening for Cherrica attended by a proper Command of Military to have a Conference with the Prince and remonstrate the same to him and that the Chief write a proper Ola to give him to know our Second is sent to talk with him on matters of Consequence A Report of which he is to lay before the Board on his Return.

[... Prince ...]

Reasons Why.

AND as the Seramby at Mottamy Point is in want of Repair he is Directed to inspect the same and give Such Orders for it to be done in the most frugal manner as appears to him Necessary.

Repairs to be given to the Seramby at Mottamy.

Mr. Alexander Douglas being arrived is appointed during his Stay to assist Mr. Byfeld in bringing up the General Books.

THE TREASURY Account for the last month being laid before the Board is Examined and Passed and the Ballance being Rupees one hundred Eighty Six thousand two hundred and two, three quarters and twenty Reas (Rs. 186202. 3. 20) Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Waters and Benton are ORDERED to inspect and Report to the Board if it is found to be Right.

Accts. Passed.

— MAY 1748 —

A Bill  
tendered by  
Mr. Douglas  
be<sup>dered</sup> to  
paid

Mr. Alexander Douglas tendering to the Board a Bill of Exchange for Six hundred Rupees drawn by Manoel Netto on the Chief and Factors here being for that Sum advanced by Mr. Douglas to him for Defraying the Expences of Callicut Factory it is Accepted and ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

THE Callicut Cash Account for last Month being laid before the Board Examined and Passed and there appearing a Ballance of Rupees four hundred forty four two quarters and twenty Eight reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 444. 2. 28) the same is ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.

JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA: WATERS.



1748		CASH	Dr.	
APRIL		To Balance brought from last Month	.. 157197 2 76	
THE 1 <sup>ST</sup> .		" Account Current Bombay for the following		
5 <sup>TH</sup> .		Treasure received by the Bombay Grab		
		viz.		
		9 Chests of Treasure each		
		10000 R <sup>s</sup> .	.. .. 90000 — —	
		1 D <sup>o</sup> . Containing viz.		
		5 Bags		
		each R <sup>s</sup> .		
		2000.	10000 — —	
		Fanams		
		102 is		
		R <sup>s</sup> .	20 1 60	
			<u>10020 1 60</u>	
6 <sup>TH</sup> .		" Foreign Silver for a Bag sold a Putterah		
		872 Oz <sup>s</sup> . or Dollars 973½ at R <sup>s</sup> . 216 — —		
		₹ 100 Dollars	.. .. .. 2102 8 04	
9 <sup>TH</sup> .		" D <sup>o</sup> . for 2 Bags sold a Putterah as above	.. 4205 2 08	
14 <sup>TH</sup> .		" D <sup>o</sup> . for 1 Bag sold a Putterah at R <sup>s</sup> . 217 ₹		
		100 Dollars are	.. .. .. 2112 2 —	
			<u>100020 1 60</u>	
		Rupees	.. 265638 8 48	

1748		CASH	Cr.	
APRIL THE 2 <sup>D</sup> .		By Hugh Symmons Pay Master		
		Advanced him	12000 — —	
9 <sup>TH</sup> .		" Fort St. David Presidency paid John		
		Robinson the Amount of two Bills		
		accepted as ₹ Resolution of Council		
		Yesterday	2143 — 70	
		" Prince Cunhi Homo advanced him		
		as omitted to be entered und <sup>r</sup> . the		
		26 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo	2000 — —	
20 <sup>TH</sup> .		" Rice, Accot. Charges thereon being		
		what paid John Robinson on his		
		Expedition to Mangalore w <sup>th</sup> . a		
		Pres <sup>t</sup> . to the Bednure Rajah as ₹		
		Accot. passed in Council the 20 <sup>th</sup> .	1292 3 58	
24 <sup>TH</sup> .		" Anjengo Factory remitted the		
		Chief and Factors there	50000 — —	
		Charles Waters Pay M <sup>r</sup> . advanced		
		him for defraying this and carrying		
		on next Month's Disbursements	12000 — —	
			<u>79436 — 28</u>	
		Ballance carried to next Month	.. 186202 3 20	
			<u>265638 8 48</u>	
		Rupees	.. 265638 8 48	

— MAY 1748 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1747-48

TELLICHERRY,  
MAY THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
P<sup>a</sup>.

— MAY 1748 —

THIS EVENING Mr. Thomas Byfeld set out for Cherrica.

ARRIVED a Pattamar this Evening from Fort St. David with Duplicate of their Letter under the 5<sup>th</sup>. of April and one dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant acknowledging receipt of our Severals to them under the 22<sup>d</sup>. March 1<sup>st</sup>. and 9<sup>th</sup>. ultimo and hope we will be more frequent in our Advices than we have been of late for notwithstanding what is wrote them of Mr. Wests frequently dispatching private Pattamars, their President has never reced but one Letter in the Interval of Six Months nor was there but one of our Pattamars that returned as the Letters they had wrote us was sent by Braminees of their own Cast. Express a great pleasure at the hopes given them of sending the Plank by the Grandison as they are in great need of it and are glad to hear the Exeter and Winchester has so much disabled the St. Lewis the former of which Ships has not arrived them yet. That the Bills on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper were Come to hand and Care should be taken to recover the same and due Credit given this Settlement. In a Postscript they advise the Arrival of the Exeter.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Sloop  
imports.

ARRIVED the Grampus Sloop from Bombay James Taylor Master on whom Came Robert Rawdon Esq<sup>r</sup>. for Chief of this Settlement.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>a</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST ESQ<sup>a</sup>. THOMAS BYFELD *at Cherrica*.  
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.  
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

The Letter  
from Bombay  
read.

OPENED & READ the General Letter from Bombay Extract of which follows this Consultation and the Sloop being to be filled with Pepper for the Bay the Secretary is Directed to give Orders to the Warehousekeeper to send the same off with all Expedition and to write the Commander to receive it on Board immediately.

*Adjourned.*

Read & Approved. T. BYFELD.  
A<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS. •  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHA: WATERS.

Extract  
of the  
[Bombay]  
Lre.

THE Letter from the Honible President and Council of Bombay is dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of May and Acknowledges Receipt of our Letters under the 3<sup>d</sup>. and 2<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo by the Winchester Man of War and Ramban Express Boat. They approve of our Lending the Prince ten Thousand Fanams to be repaid in two Months as we were Certain of his Complying with his Promise which they enjoined us to take Care and recover in the Limited time. By the Close of our Books 1746 (since when none had been received from this Settlement they observed he stood indebted 29193. 1. 46 which they do not find by any of our advices he had lessened tho' they doubt not of our having Credited that Head for the Customs on Cardamoms and Pepper shipt off since that time and earnestly recommend us to get him to

— MAY 1748 —

clear the Balance thereof as soon as possible. That being informed Mr. West had for Some time been indisposed they had appointed Mr. Robert Rawdon Chief of this settlement whose Commission from the President they enclosed which was likewise Conformable to their Intention wthey they first nominated the former to be Provisional Chief, Mr. West was therefore on Mr. Rawdons Arrival to deliver over his Charge to him and hold himself in readiness to remove thither after the Rains in order to take his seat at their Board but during his Stay at this Factory he was to be Consulted on all Occasions relating to the Honble Company's Affairs. And from Mr. Rawdon's Prudence and Moderation they doubted not of the Business being Carried on in a proper manner, And as Harmony among ourselves would greatly Contribute thereto they earnestly enjoined the same. The Chief and Factors of Anjengo informed them of their want of Treasure to the Amount of one hundred and thirty thousand Rupees (Rs. 130000. — —) to serve them to the end of October next but they judge we have by this time Supplied them with Sufficient for the rainy Season agreeable to former Directions That having acquainted them of our not entering into any Contracts without assigning a reason for the same somewhat surprises them as the Season was well advanced and having been so neglectfull as not to send the General Books for last Year, Direct an Account Current with the Presidency may be sent them in order to make an Adjustment with this Factory on Close of their Books. Direct us to Load as much Pepper on the Sloop as she Can take in Consigning the same to the President and Council of Bengall and in the Masters Sailing Orders Direct him to Call in his way at Fort St. David for Advices. The Gentlemen of Anjengo being in want of an Ensign they direct us to send them one from hence before the Rains if possible and supply them with ten Barrells of Gunpowder. Forbid our freighting the Plank for Fort St. David as we intended on Padree Lynham's Ship as Commodore Griffin had taken French Goods out of Portuguese Ships therefore to stay untill a Conveyance of our Own Offered.

THE Companys Covenanted Servants Military &c<sup>a</sup>. being assembled in the Fort this Morning the Honble Presidents Commission appointing Mr. Rawdon Chief of this Settlement was read by the Secretary as usual.

SATURDAY  
21<sup>er</sup>.  
The Chief's  
Commission  
Read.

THE Chief ordered Circular Letters to be wrote which he signed to the Several Princes of the Country informing them of his being appointed Chief of this Settlement.

IN the Evening gave the Master of the Sloop his Dispatches directing him first to Call at Fort St. David for Advices and then proceed to the Bay of Bengall.

The Grampus  
Sloop  
Dispatched.  
Bengall  
Lre to.

WROTE the Honble President and Council of Bengall that we have laden on the Grampus Sloop Seventy Six Candies of Pepper amounting to Rupees 5493. 2. 80 and that agreeable to Directions from Bombay we had Ordered the Master to Call at Fort St. David for News and then proceed to them That being in want of Gunny Bags we desired they would send us five hundred such as were on board the Sloop as soon as an Opportunity offered.

In our letter to Fort St. David we enclosed them Duplicate of our last advices under the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant and acknowledged Receipt of theirs under the 2<sup>d</sup>. the 19<sup>th</sup>. assuring them of transmitting all Advices worthy their Notice, acquainted them of Mr. Rawdons being appointed Chief and that we should send them the Plank by the first proper Conveyance. That this Sloop Called on them for advices and was then to proceed to the Bay.

THE Chief received Answers to the several Letters he had sent to inform the Powers round us of his Appointment.

SUNDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>

THE Prince in his way to Cartanedu hearing of the Chiefs Arrival paid him a Visit when among other things he mentioned the Assistance he stood in need of from the Honble Company against the Cannarees. But as Mr. Byfeld was not returned the Chief evaded giving direct Answers waving every thing in General

The Prince  
pays the  
Chief  
a Visit.

— MAY 1748 —

Conference  
wth. him.

terms telling his Highness he hoped to see him on his return from Cartanedu and on his Departure made him and his Rajadores the usual Present and at the Prince's request spared him ten Bales of Rice.

ABOUT noon Mr. Byfeld returned from Cherrika.

MONDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>

THE chief wrote the four Nombiars of his arrival at Tellicherry.

Anjengo  
Lre to.

WROTE the Chief and Factors at Anjengo a Letter advising them of Mr. Rawdons being appointed Chief and of our being directed to send them an Ensign and a further Supply of Cash the first of which we would do if the Season permitted as we should the latter likewise on their advising us of their wants and the best way of remitting it them we having Orders to send them to the Amount of one hundred and thirty thousand Rupees (R<sup>a</sup>. 130000. —. —.).

TUESDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>.  
Cochin  
Lre to.

WROTE the following Letter to the Commandore and Council at Cochin in Answer to their Letter to us under the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant O.S. and dispatched the Letter to Anjengo yesterday  $\text{\textcircled{P}}$  Pattamar directing him to Call in his way and deliver the Packet for Cochin.

TO THE HONBLE REGNICUS SEIRSMAN

COMMANDORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE NETHERLAND COMPANY  
&C<sup>a</sup>. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

We are now to acknowledge the Receipt of your friendly Letter to us bearing date the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant O.S. and to return you our particular thanks for the agreeable Notice you give us of the Resolution taken by your illustrious Superiors to act Offensively against the French Nation whose Destructive Schemes to disturb the Tranquility of Europe and Ambitious Views in the low Countries have too glaringly appeared since the present War Commenced and which our Royal Sovereign took the most Early Methods to Subvert and frustrate and has most Graciously been pleased to order a large Number of his Land and Sea Forces into these parts to suppress and prevent any depredations being made in India We shall therefore punctually Communicate to his Commander in Chief the Contents of your Letter as we have already done our Superiors at Bombay whose Answer we shortly Expect and shall then acquaint Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. how far we Can Comply on our parts with the Contents thereof.

By a Sloop lately arrived from Bombay we are acquainted that a French Squadron accordingly escorting a large Fleet of Merchant Ships to the West Indies

was on the 14<sup>th</sup>. of October attached in 47. 49 North Lattitude from Cape Finistere

1. 2 West Longitude by His Majestys Ships under the Command of Rear Admiral Hawke who after a resolute and bold Defence obliged the Six following Capital Ships to strike viz.

Le Monarque of	...	...	...	...	...	...	74 Guns
Le Terrible	...	...	...	...	...	...	74
Neptune	...	...	...	...	...	...	70
Le Trident	...	...	...	...	...	...	64
Le Fougeaux	...	...	...	...	...	...	64
Severn	...	...	...	...	...	...	50

which we hear has proved a terrible blow to the French Naval Force and we do not doubt but will be agreeable News to your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>.

— MAY 1748 —

We shall keep you Constantly advised of all Occurrences that Come to our knowledge touching the French Proceedings and shall for the present beg leave to Conclude ourselves with the Greatest Esteem and Regard.

TELLRY,

THE 24<sup>TH</sup>. MAY 1748.

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS

Your most Humble Servants.

THE Chief received a Complimentary Letter from the Captain of Cannarees on his Arrival which he answered.

MR. BYFELD delivered in the following Report of his Conference with the Prince.

TO ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>R</sup>.

CHIEF &amp; CA. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR &amp; SIRS

I am now to acquaint you that on the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant in the afternoon I set out for Cherrica agreeable to that Days Resolution of Council and arrived at Billiapatam by twelve o'Clock the next day when I received a Message from the Prince that he was to proceed early tomorrow morning for Cartanedu upon which I instantly wrote him an Ola (the late Chiefs not being then arrived with me) acquainting him with my Errand and desired an immediate Interview if he Could not put off his intended Journey which he answered about five and then I had a Conference with him at his Palace which I opened with a relation of the Cannarees intentions of invading Mallabar Country to the Northward of Madday and lest they should apply to us for Assistance to act offensively I declared to him that the present Scituation of Affairs would not admit of our entering into such an Engagement therefore he must not Expect it from us for as we had from a bloody and Expensive War entered into on his Account obtained Articles upon honourable terms with them which they had hitherto preserved inviolably and the same having been approved of by our Honble Masters we were in Honour and Duty obliged to adhere thereto neither Could I see that his Highness had the best reason to oblige them Carrying Things to Lengths as the Peace and Quietness of his Country depend solely upon his making good a private Agreement that we were informed Prince Cunhi Homo had entered into with them for the Payment of a Certain Sum of money when they evacuated that part of his Country. And after a tedious Discourse on the Subject he positively denied his Brother ever made any Agreement with the Canarees in respect to the Large Sum they desired and Strenuously requested we would interfere in the present Dispute as Mediators and send for a proper Person from the King to meet us in Conjunction that an end might be put to those Differences. But this Proposition I found by further Discourse was only framed to Embroil us in his present Disputes and Occasioned me to evade it by desiring him to send a faithfull Rajadore to the King of Bednure as the most ready to Effect it however I Could not prevail on him so to do and instead of adhering thereto he was the more pressing with me to act agreeable to his request and Shew our Friendship to him in time of need so that after frequent Solicitations I was in a manner obliged to promise that when an Answer is wrote to the Articles proposed by the King of Bednure and sent by Mr. Robinson to be Signed by us proper Notice will be taken of what his Highness mentioned in Respect to the Agreements not being Executed &c<sup>a</sup>. but intimated as before that we Could not interfere in his Disputes by Acting Offensively against them in any Shape whatever.

Mr. Byfeld's  
Report  
of his  
Conference  
with the  
Prince.

I then laid before him in a proper manner the impositions we have lately Experienced at his Custom-house such as the taking one Bale of Rice out of every English Vessel that anchors in our Road laying on Additional Duty on Pepper imported which we never had before experienced nor Could Submit to and therefore

— MAY 1748 —

desired a Stop might be put to such Growing Evils upon which he declared to me that his Custom Masters had done it without his knowledge and that he would Call them before us on his Arrival at Tellicherry and take proper Notice of this Complaint which I doubt not but you will See Complied with and that they meet with a Suitable Reward for their Insolence. As to the Achamars they were not at the Pallace however I took an Opportunity of mentioning their Affairs likewise to him which he had made so light of at first as to tell me the Money lent by us ought to be recovered of them and not Levied upon the People's Lands but I soon obliged him to Change his note by letting him know it was at his Brother's earnest request this Money was lent the Achamars who looked upon them as true and faithfull Subjects and therefore did it in order to put that part of the Country they resided in a flourishing Condition at which time their Lands were Mortgaged to the Company for Payment thereof as appears by an Ola now in our possession delivered by the late Prince Cunhi Homo into the Chiefs hands who then desired the Company's Protection might be given them which from that time to this has been Continued and of which they have always proved deserving. But the Achamars not being present and it growing very late I desired his Highness to break up the Conference as his Sudden Departure prevented me finishing this and Several other Affairs of the like Nature that I was ordered to lay before him instantly advising the Chief thereof that the Discourse might be renewed upon his Calling here as he intended in his way to Cartanedu for I realy think such proceedings as these does not Show that Sincerity on his Part which our services and friendship Claim from him.

The Achamars paid me a Visit in my way to Cherrica who by their Relation have Suffered greatly by the Princes Arbitrary Proceedings and unless the Hoñble Company's Protection is Continued to them as formerly that part of the Country will be totally ruined and destroyed. I have ordered them to attend the Chief to relate their Complaint to him as I have the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty who are almost ruined by the Injurious Oppressions of the Prince.

Upon my Demanding of the Achamars what due by them to the Hoñble Company they acquainted me that they had levied about thirty one Thousand Fanams (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 31000) on the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra and that Chittil Conna had Collected near twenty two Thousand Fanams (Fan<sup>s</sup>. 22000) on that Account which I Called upon him for and find he has paid the Prince fourteen Thousand Fanams expended for Charges about two Thousand Fanams and has only five Thousand Fanams remaining of the Hoñble Company's Money though the Achamars declare to me the whole of what he has Collected was to pay off their Debt to them nay even this he had not in his Possession but told me it should be in the Shop of one Codoley Conna Chitty so that upon my leaving Agar I sent him to see it Counted and to wait there and recover what more he Could till you sent him Orders for proceeding hither to render an Account of his whole Transactions.

I have agreeable to your Directions received the Seramby at Mottamy which I greatly fear will not stand many years the sea having Gained so prodigiously on the Point that it is not now much above fifty Yards from the Foundation which being a Sandy one I therefore Judged nothing else need be done there than to secure our people by a Fence from any sudden Surprise and have accordingly ordered one to be made of Coconut Trees Split Bamboes and Prickly Bushes that will Cost about Eighty Rupees and which I hope you will approve of.

TELLICHERRY,  
MAY THE 22<sup>d</sup>. 1748.

I am  
SIR & SIRS  
Your most Humble Servant  
THOMAS BYFELDT

— MAY 1748 —

The Chief received a Verbal Message from the Nombiers Congratulating him on his Appointment to the Chiefship.

WEDNESDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chief received an Ola from the Second King of Cotiote acquainting him that it was now almost three Years since his having had a Meeting with the Second and being very desirous of having a Conference with the now Second & Domingo Rodrigues he hoped he would acquiesce with the same to which the Chief returned an Answer appointing next Saturday for that Purpose.

THURSDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from  
Yo. 2d. King  
of Cotiote.

The Achamars being Come here waited on the Chief and represented the Princes injurious treatment of them of which they had made several former Complaints but Could get no redress and should he Continue his Oppressions it would Certainly prove the total Destruction of their Country if the Honble Company did not interfere and grant them their Protection as formerly for which reason they had now Come to Tellicherry to desire the Chief would prevail on the Prince to withdraw his Elephants and one hundred Nairs which had been there for a Long time fleeing the Poor Inhabitants. To this the Chief promised them to use his Interest to prevail with the Prince to redress their Grievances with which they seemed Satisfied They then Complained that Chittil Conna who was sent by the late Chief to Collect what assessed by them on the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra for paying of the Interest and part Principal of their Debt to the H<sup>o</sup>. Company had Collected upwards of twenty two Thousand Fanams for that purpose but that they Could not get any Account from him thereof as was before Customary which they took an Opportunity of mentioning to Mr. Byfeld and now desired the Chief would make an Enquiry into it which he promised them he would do when they went away Satisfied.

FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

READ M<sup>r</sup>. BYFELDS Report of his Conference with the Prince and the Complaints made him by the Achamars as entered in the Diary under the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant, On which it is observed the Prince is pursuing Measures highly prejudicial both to himself and our Honble Masters which require the greatest Pains to be taken to Convince of And as the Chief observes he Could not enter into any particulars with him untill the Return of Mr. Byfeld he now proposes meeting him immediately to redress the Achamars Grievances and at the first Meeting he has with him to endeavour to bring him to a better way of thinking.

Prince  
to be  
desired  
to redress  
Achamars  
Grievances.

THE Chief relates the Complaint he had against Chittil Conna whom he proposes sending for and enquiring into the Justness of the Facts alledged against him.

THE Board are likewise acquainted with the Ola wrote the Chief of the 2<sup>d</sup>. King of Cotiote to have a Meeting with the Second and Old Linguist with the Answer which was returned him which is Unanimously Approved of as Cultivating a Friendship with him has been strongly recommended to us and been endeavoured at as appears in Several places of our Diary but without Effect this therefore is esteemed a very good Opportunity to embrace what has been so long sought for and the Board AGREE to send Mr. Byfeld with a proper Guard two Musquets and a Piece of Velvet for a present and leave it to his Discretion to make such Advantages of this Interview as might lay in his Power.

Mr. Byfeld  
to go to the  
2d. King of  
Cotiote.

— MAY 1748 —

The Amet. of the Ammunition Supplied the Samorines the Recovery thereof to be recommended to Mr. Douglas.

THE Storekeeper presents his Account Sales for November December and January last amounting to Rupees five hundred and fifty and eighty Seven Reas (Rs. 550. —. 87) which is passed and ORDERED to be received into the Treasury. He likewise lays before the Board an Account of Powder and Ball supplied the Samorine Rajah by Order of Council the 20<sup>th</sup>. of January which not being discharged the same is to be recommended to Mr. Douglas on his return to Callicut and that he endeavour to prevail with the Samorine to make over his private Customs towards discharging the Honble Company's Debt.

Mr. Douglas to proceed to Callicut.

AND as the Decease of Francisco Dias our late Linguist at Callicut requires Mr. Dougla's presence at that Place AGREED that he set out as soon as the Weather will permit and in the mean while the Charge of the Factory be Continued in Manuel Nettos hands.

Treasure reported to be right.

MESS<sup>s</sup>. BENTON and Waters having Examined the Treasury report the same to be right and deliver in a State of the Cash Foreign Silver and Plate which being inspected proper Receipts are directed to be drawn out to be Signed by the Chief and Mr. West for receiving and delivering over the same.

List of Books & Papers belonging to Ye Several Officers. delivered in.

MESS<sup>s</sup>. ROBINSON and Waters deliver in a List of Books and Papers belonging to the Accomptants and Secretaries Office which is ORDERED to lay on the board for Inspection.

The Accompt. to prepare a State of the Pepper Merchts. Debts.

THE Accomptant is directed to prepare a State of the Pepper and Cardamom Merchants Debts against next Council Day and that the Merchants be Summoned to have the same made appear to them.

Accots. Passed.

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS Receipts and Issues for last Month are presented Examined and Passed.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFIELD.  
A<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
"  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
"  
CHA: WATERS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREH<sup>o</sup>. FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1748.

					Ca.	Mds.	lb.
From	Baunibelti Cunhippy	...	...	...	15	03	—
"	Protocaram Paqui	...	...	...	18	15	—
"	Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	4	01	—
"	Nelearate <sup>s</sup> Tupy	...	...	...	—	18	—
"	Combem Allippy	...	...	...	1	04	—
						<hr/>	
						Ca.	Mds. lb.
						40	01 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THOMAS BENTON,  
Ware H<sup>o</sup>. K<sup>r</sup>



— MAY 1748 —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR NOVEMBER, DECEMBER  
AND JANUARY.

IRON EUROPE	lb.	416. at different Prices	...	...	...	48	1	80
LEAD IN SLABS	lbs. ozs.	112. 10 at different Prices	..	..	...	11	—	69
BROAD CLOTH		47 Yards at different Prices	...	...	...	138	2	65½
GUNPOWDER	lbs.	110 different Sorts at different Prices	...	...	...	44	1	—
GARRISON STORES		...	...	...	...	410	1	25½
						652	3	40½

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

J. JOHN ROBINSON,  
Storekeeper.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the Prince desiring he would order his two Elephants and one hundred Nairs which he keeps on the Achamars Lands to oppress them might be withdrawn untill the time he the Chief might have an Opportunity to Conferr with him about them. SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to the  
Prince.

CHITTIL CONNA having been sent for he accordingly Came this Morning when on Examining him in relation to the Complaint made against him by the Achamars he acknowledged to have received from them twenty two Thousand three hundred forty Seven Fanams and twelve Tars but that he had paid the Prince out of it the Sum of fourteen Thousand Fanams by Consent of the Achamars but they being Called in and Confronted with him denied their giving him any Such Orders upon which he replied that as he was Security to the Prince for that Sum levied on them (as he reported for some Misdemeanour) he had paid it as he Collected it without any Orders from the Achamars or the late Chief and the Fact he stands Charged with thereupon by his own Confession appearing very plain and that he had never acquainted the former Chief with any of his Proceedings in this Affair he is Directed to pay in the Ballance of Six thousand three hundred and Seventy Eight Fanams and twelve Tars and that he be Committed a Close Prisoner in the Fort till such time as matters may be adjusted w<sup>th</sup>. the Prince. Chittil Conna  
Cor [ . . . ]  
& why.

THIS Morning M<sup>r</sup>. BYFELD set out to meet and Conferr with the Second King of Cotiote. SUNDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

IN the Evening M<sup>r</sup>. Byfeld returned having had a very Successfull and Advantageous Interview for our Honible Masters Interest a Report of which will be drawn out by him and delivered in.

THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola informing him he hears Chittil Conna is Confined to the Fort and desires as his Subject that he may immediately be sent to him. Ola from the  
Prince.

THE Chief sent an immediate Answer to his Ola replying that as he was a Servant of the Honible Company's and his Highness being wholly unacquainted with the Cause of his Confinement he Could by no means Comply with such his Request adding that he hoped this Affair would by no means interrupt the good Harmony which he was so desirous should Subsist between us. Ola to the  
Prince.

M<sup>r</sup>. BYFELD delivered in Report of his Conference with the Second King of Cotiote as entered underneath. MONDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

TO ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>a</sup>. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRs,

AGREEABLE to our last days Resolution of Cuncil, I proceeded to Arrinnihole this Morning where I was introduced to the Second King of Cotiote by Six of his Rajadores (or Ministers) and was recd. by him with very particular Marks of Distinction and Respect.

— MAY 1748 —

Mr. Byfelds  
Report of his  
Conference  
with the 2d.  
King of  
Coutite.

AFTER the usual Compliments were over, he began to Expatiate on the Ancient Friendship Subsisting between his Pallace and the Honible Company which he said on his part he had hitherto endeavoured to preserve and being willing to Continue on the same Amicable terms with us in future he had sent for me to be Convinced if we were as desirous to Cultivate and preserve the same with him not having had a Letter on so material a subject for sometime past but on the Contrary his poor Subjects the Fishermen disturbed and impeded from following their Occupation by our Soldiers and Out Guards, People belonging to his Country Seized and Confined by us at Tellicherry without the least shadow of reason and even those who took Sanctuary in his Country pursued & killed there All which he said he ought to have taken Notice of in another manner being so directly contrary to the Faith of Treaties but his Standing Maxim was rather to remonstrate than carry things any Lengths if possible as a State of War he was thoroughly Convinced was and always would be destructive to those engaged in it. To all which I replied that his Majesty might be thoroughly assured the Abuses he Complained of was entirely unknown to us otherwise a proper remedy would have been applied long since & beg'd of him to rest assured nothing of the like Nature should ever happen in future, if they did I was to request one of his Rajadores might be sent directly hither before whom a proper resentment would be Shewn to the Offender Strenuously requesting of him not to harbour the least Suspicion of us as we had and should on our parts studiously avoid entering into any Controversies or Disputes with him and endeavour to preserve and Cultivate a Strict Friendship with his Royal Pallace, with which he seemed Thoroughly well Satisfied and in discoursing with him on various Subjects relating to his Kingdom I took an Oportunity of mentioning Cacart Tupy's debt the Pepper at Pyachy and that our present War with the French arose by the perfidious and base behaviour of that Nation whose destructive schemes and ambitious Views to disturb the Peace and Tranquility, both of Europe and India was obvious to the Dutch likewise who at last had taken a Resolution to act offensively against them. This occasioned him to enquire into the Policy and Terms of Government in Europe Concerning which he was very particular in his Enquiries and after dwelling some Considerable time on this Subject he again renewed our former Discourse and assured me that he was so well satisfied with what I said to him in our Conference that his Attachment to the Company's Interest would now be much greater than it ever had been before and Concluded that I might be assured if we extended our Trade in his Dominions all Merchants there in should be made by him punctually to Comply with such Contracts as they entered into with us as should Cacart Tupy (whom he would send hither to settle his account) and those at Pyachy. That if any of our People deserted they should be instantly secured and either sent hither or the Chief advised of it, to send for them upon promise of pardon. And that whenever we stood in need of Assistance he would send his Forces against any of the Company's Enemies whatever, as he did not in the least Doubt but he might depend upon a Suitable retaliation from us when in the like Circumstances himself from the assurances I had given him Concerning the same Upon taking my leave he put a Gold Chain round my neck and a Manela on my right Arm dismissing me in a very Extraordinary and Courteous manner and I really believe from what has passed between us that he will not be wanting punctually to Comply with his Promises in every particular Circumstance.

I am

SIR &amp; SIRs

Your most Humble Servant

THO<sup>s</sup>. BYFELD.

TELLICHERRY,  
MAY, THE 29<sup>TH</sup>. 1748.

Ola to the  
Prince.

THE Chief wrote the Prince an Ola desiring he would pay the two thous<sup>d</sup>. Rupees lent him as the time was expired he fixt for payment and acquainted him the Governour of Bombay expected he had paid off part of his Debt.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in Answer to what was wrote to him Concerning the Achamars. Translate of which is as follows.

— MAY 1748 —

I have received your Ola wherein you give me to understand that my two Elephants and one hundred Nairs which are in Rhandoterra are destroying that Place. If my Elephants and People which are in my Pay are not to remain in my Country they Cannot go into my Neighbour's the King of Cotiote for which reason it's better they should remain in my own Territories. The money which the Company advance in their Contracts Circulates round my whole Dominions and in Rhandoterra only which the Writings given by my Ancestors to them fully Explain. When my Deceased Brother borrowed a Sum of money of the Company he made the Achamars of Rhandoterra Security for payment of the same by levying a Yearly Duty on them which was to have been Discharged in four or five Years and Excepting this I do not find he gave any other Writing or ever made Over that Land to the Company. If there is any thing else when we meet next I will hear the same and take into Consideration.

Ola from  
the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the 2<sup>d</sup>. King of Cotiote wherein he Confirms by his Writing the Conference he had with M<sup>r</sup>. Byfeld as is fully set forth in his report except that part of the Pepper which remains at Pyachy of which he takes no Notice however it is not to be doubted but he will enquire and give Satisfaction about the same as he promised M<sup>r</sup>. Byfeld to do.

2d. King of  
Cotiote Ola  
from.

THE Chief returned him a Suitable Answer to his Letter and assured him we should always be glad to Continue on the Terms of Friendship his Majesty had Expressed so great a desire of Establishing between us.

TUESDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.  
Answer to  
the above.

THE Chief received another Ola from the Prince wherein he mentions that although Chittil Conna is a Servant of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys yet he is his Subject and insists that he may be immediately sent him to which the Chief replied that he had already given him his reasons for not releasing him and desired every thing might be deferred till he should have the Pleasure of meeting him.

Ola from the  
Prince.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD.                      ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.                      THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

TUESDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

REPERUSED M<sup>r</sup>. Byfelds Report of his Conference with the Second King of Cotiote on which it is observed that having so Successfully Cultivated a Strict Friendship with him is of the greatest Consequence to keeping the other Country Powers round us in quiet especially our Neighbours the French as without his affording them Assistance or permitting them to pass unmolested through his Country to attack us should such ever be their Intention they will find it other wise much more difficult to perform and his having Offered to afford us Assistance against our Enemies in Gen<sup>l</sup>. is more than we Could have hoped for many vain Endeavours having lately been used only to get a Promise from him to stand Neuter for which it was AGREED to have given him a very handsome Present which he at that Time would not hearken to besides from our good Understanding with him we have reason to think it will alarm our Prince who we are sorry to say for sometime past has not acted with that Gratitude to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company as their good Services to the placing on the Throne and supporting of his Ancestors against all their Enemies has deserved It is therefore RESOLVED to preserve and Cultivate his

Mr. Byfelds  
Conference  
wth. the 2d.  
King of  
Cotiote  
Approved of.&  
Why

— MAY 1748 —

good Disposition towards us as he is Capable of giving us very great Assistance in time of need and on the Contrary to give us much Trouble as his Country borders very near the flourishing part of our Districts which by this Amity Subsisting between us is out of all Danger of an Incursion when it was most Dreaded.

Proceedings  
agt. Conna  
Approved of

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board with his proceedings in regard to Conna and of the Several Olas received from the Country Powers since our last meeting with the Answers he returned there to all which are Noticed in the Diary and meet with the Approbation of the Board he acquaints them likewise of his having wrote the Prince to pay the two thousand Rupees lent him to which he had as yet received no Answer.

Receipts  
passed by the  
present  
Chief.

RECEIPTS for the Treasure and Foreign silver del'd over by the late Provisional Chief and received by the present Chief being presented are passed as usual.

Pepper  
Reason Why  
no Contract  
was made to  
be sent to  
Bhay.

THE Honble President and Council having expressed a surprise that no reason is assigned by the late Chief and their Council their not purchasing Pepper the Secretary is Directed to send them orders to give in their Reasons for the same which are to be transmitted to Bombay.

Capt. Forbes  
Ho. Sold to  
Mr. Benton,

A HOUSE late belonging to Lieutenant Roderick Forbes & taken from him for a Debt is AGREED to be sold Mr. Thomas Benton for the Same price it being the full Value as he stands in need of a Habitation.

[Account  
presented.]

THE Pay Masters Account for last Month being presented is ORDERED to lay on the Table for Inspection till next Council day.

[...]

REFERUSED the two last General Letters which are to be Answered fully by the Pattamars designed overland as is Usual at this Time of the Year and the Secretary is directed to get all Papers in readiness for a Dispatch.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
A<sup>d</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
,, JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHA: WATERS.

”

JUNE.  
WEDNES-  
DAY,  
1<sup>st</sup>.  
Ola from  
Boyanore.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Boyanore desiring that Chittil Conna might be sent to the Prince to which the Chief replied that as he was a Servant of the Honble Company's and had been Guilty of Several Misdemeanours he Could by no means deliver him up till he had made further enquiry into his Conduct.

THURSDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

Ola from the  
Prince of  
Cota Cuna.

THE Prince of Cota Cuna wrote the Chief the following Ola. •

Chittil Conna who was in Confidence of the Company receiving their Rice and Pay for the same reason had always been in mine but now I have Notice he is a Prisoner in Tellicherry Fort nor do I know for what Motive or reason this is done. He has always had a Love for the Company and me and Served them much therefore I stay to be advised what he has done to deserve this Usage.

Answer to  
Ye. above.

THE Chief returned for Answer that Chittil Conna had been Guilty of Several Faults in the Business which had been Committed to their Charge in the Service of the Honble Company for which reason he Could not let him agoe untill he is examined more particularly into them.

CACART TUPY CAME here this day to settle his Account with the Honble Company and with him Came a Rajdore from the Second King of Cotiote advising his Master now had Complied with the Promise given to Mr. Byfeld our Second.

— JUNE 1748 —

THE Chief wrote the Second King of Cotiote that Cacart Tupy had been acquainted of his owing the Company Sixty nine Candies, nine Maunds pounds eight and an half of Pepper which he said he was willing to discharge and would sell off his Lands for that purpose and that he hoped his Majesty would Oblige him so to do according to his Promise.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince in Answer to one wrote him the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Concerning the Payment of the two Thousand Rupees lent him & advises he has it in Remembrance to discharge on his return from Cartanaddu to Cherrika and the reason he did not do it before was from a Fever he had been troubled with which had hindered him from minding his necessary affairs. That he should call on the Chief on his return and when he got to Cherrika would send the money. That as to what the Chief mentions of the Governour of Bombays imagining he had discharged part of his ola debt he had nothing further to say thereon than that the Customs of his Country are discounted Yearly for the same which being the Method his Brother practised he should Continue the same.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

To [sic] THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 THOMAS BYFELD. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
 JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
 CHARLES WATERS.

SUNDAY.  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

READ fowl Draught of the General Advices designed for Bombay which being approved it is ORDERED to be fair transcribed that the Pattamar may be dispatched tomorrow.

The Treasury Account for last month being presented is Examined and Passed and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

The Pay M<sup>rs</sup>. Account for April as presented last Council day is Passed and Abstract of it ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
 A<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
 J. ROBINSON.  
 CHA<sup>S</sup>. WATERS.

CASH.		DR.	
1748			
MAY 1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance of last Month .. ..	.. 186202	3 20
2 <sup>ND</sup> .	Foreign Silver sold a Putterah 1 Bag		
	cont <sup>a</sup> . @ 872 Ounces which at 89.		
	dts. gr.		
	11 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ @ 100 Oz <sup>a</sup> . Mallabar		
	produces 973 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dollars and at 218		
	Rupees $\Psi$ 100 Dollars are .. ..	2122	— 92
7 <sup>TH</sup> .	— Ditto — sold a Putterah 5 Bags		
	cont <sup>a</sup> . @ 872 Ounces ea or 4867 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	Dollars and at 220 Rupees $\Psi$ 100		
	Dollars are .. ..	10708	2 —
27 <sup>TH</sup> .	— John Robinson Storekeeper rec <sup>d</sup> .		
	of him the amount of his sales in		
	November, December and January.	550	— 87
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	— Achamars of Randotterra rec <sup>d</sup> . from		
	the hands of Chittilin Conna in part		
	of the Interest due on their Bonds.	1275	— 30
		<hr/>	
	Rupees ..	200858	3 29

CASH.		CR.	
1748			
MAY 30 <sup>TH</sup> .	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced		
	him for defraying this Months		
	Disbursements and carrying on the		
	next .. ..	12000	— —
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	Ballance carried to next Month and		
	remaining this day .. ..	188858	3 29
		<hr/>	
	Rupees ..	200858	3 29

— JUNE 1748 —

TELL<sup>RY</sup>. JUNE, THE 5<sup>TH</sup>. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
P<sup>r</sup>.

## — JUNE 1748 —

## ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1748.

To Garrison Charges ... ..	7448	1	07		
„ Servants Wages ... ..	247	—	60		
„ Diet Money and House Rent ... ..	480	—	—		
„ Charges on Merchandize ... ..	672	—	62		
„ Hospital Charges ... ..	230	—	04		
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmap <sup>am</sup> , & Eddicaut ... ..	365	—	20		
„ Ditto Ditto Maddacarra ... ..	293	1	84		
„ Fortifications and House Repairs... ..	402	1	37		
„ Petty Charges ... ..	469	2	30		
„ Charges Extraordinary ... ..	16	2	40		
„ Account Presents ... ..	52	—	—		
„ Stable Charges ... ..	16	1	59	10693	— 03
<hr/>					
„ Charges Occasioned by the French Warr ... ..	6162	3	31		
„ Pallanqueen Furniture ... ..	10	2	40		
„ Plantations on Durmapatam ... ..	156	1	80		
„ Anjengo Factory ... ..	182	3	46		
„ Garrison Stores ... ..	283	3	25		
„ Warehouse Stores ... ..	218	2	75		
„ Hospital Stores ... ..	4	—	—		
„ Petty Stores under the Paymaster. ... ..	37	3	50		
„ Rice ... ..	107	3	71		
„ Pepper ... ..	22	3	77		
				7187	3 95
				<hr/>	
Rupees ..				17880	3 98
				<hr/>	

TELL<sup>RY</sup>. JUNE 5. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P<sup>B</sup>. CHARLES WATERS,  
Pay Master.

THE CHIEF rec<sup>d</sup>. an Answer from the 2<sup>nd</sup>. King of Cotiote to his Ola wrote him the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Instant wherein he says that the [sic] thinks should Cacart Tupy sell all his Lands Houses &c<sup>a</sup>. it will not be sufficient to discharge his Debt however he will think of such means as will enable him to satisfy the Company. That at present he was obliged to go to Tamerachery and when he returns from thence he will take such means as are proper with Cacart Tupy to oblige him to clear the Account but for him to do it all at mee [sic] he knows it is impossible and this his Circumstances he fancys the Chief is likewise acquainted with but in some method or other he shall pay what he owes.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

To [sic] THE WORSHIP<sup>LL</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
JOHN ROBINSON. ALEX<sup>R</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.

CHARLES WATERS.

MONDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

SIGNED the General Advices for Bombay with the rest of the Papers as <sup>7</sup> List of the Packet entered underneath this Directing the Secretary to make up the  
1747-48—17A

— JUNE 1748 —

same to be dispatched this Evening to Fort St. David and from thence the President and Council there are desired to forward it with all speed to Bombay Extract of our Letter to them follows this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

J. BYFIELD.  
A<sup>B</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
J. ROBINSON.  
CHA<sup>S</sup>. WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY VIA FORT ST. DAVID VIZ.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account from the 20<sup>th</sup>. April to this time.
3. Calculate of Cash supposed wanting for 8 Months.
4. Account Remains of Europe and India Goods at this place and Callicut.
5. Accounts of Pepper delivered in on the Contract of April 3<sup>d</sup>. with the State of the Pepper Merchants Debts.
6. Account Proffit and Loss.
7. Account Current Bombay with this Factory.
8. Anjengo Factory its Account Current with this Settlement.
9. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Tellicherry.
10. Do. Do. at Callicut.
11. Indent of Stationary Ware.
12. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping.
13. Indent of Stores wanting.
14. List of Europeans in Garrison.
15. List of Do. Deceased.
16. Indent of Medicines wanting.

COPIES VIZ.

17. Copy of a Letter from Tedd Commr. of the Ilchester.
18. Copy of the Inventory of the late Mr. Whites Effects.
19. Copy of the Account Sale of the late Mr. Whites Effects.
20. Duplicate of a General Letter to Bombay by Ramban Express Boat.
21. Ditto an Ola wrote by the Prince of Colastria to the Honble Presidt. is Ant<sup>o</sup>. Pæs.
22. General Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin dated the 15 May N.S.
23. General Letter to Do. dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. May 1748.
24. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Grampus sloop to Bengall dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. May 1748.
25. Byfeld's Report of his Conference with the Prince of Colastria dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. May.
26. Ditto Do. with the 2<sup>d</sup>. King of Cotiote dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. May 1748.
27. William West Esqr. his reasons for not Contracting with the Pepper merchants this season dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. June 1748.
28. Mr. John Robinson Do. Do. Do.
29. Mr. Charles Waters Do. Do. Do.

Fort St.  
David Lre to

WROTE the President and Council at Fort St. David that we now forwarded a Packet for Bombay which we desire they will send by the first opportunity That it is our Opinion the St. Lewis will never be able to put to Sea again That a Ship Called the Mombarack Mossall under Armenian Colours commanded by one Richard Finley had lost her passage to Bussorah and wintered at Cochin and having learnt that the said Finely has for many years past sailed in the French Service and was married to the late Directore of Charnagurs Daughter we were therefore apprehensive the said Ship might belong to the Common Enemy and desire they will communicate the same to the Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Squadron as likewise the Letter received from the Commodore and Council of Cochin Copy of which we having transmitted them the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo we now send our Answer thereto.



— JUNE 1748 —

In the Evening dispatched the Pattamars to Fort St. David.

FRIDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola advising he had left Cartanedu and on the Morrow should pay him a Visit.

THE CHIEF returned for Answer that he was waiting the pleasure to see his Highness.

RECEIVED an Ola from Badencalancore giving Notice in times past of the Friendship subsisting between him and the Honble Company and having Notice of a new Chiefs Arrival he hoped for a Continuance of the same. That one Chittil Conna had done him and his Subjects much harm of which he thought proper to advise the Chief.

SATURDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.  
ola from  
Badencalancore.

THE Chief answered the above Ola that he should always endeavour to keep up the Friendship between his Majesty and the Honble Company and that for the future he should take Care Chittil Conna should not again molest him or any other.

Answer to  
Ye. above

A Sloop arrived this day at Mahie who thirty or forty days past left the Islands where six large Ships were then arrived but to what place they are bound is uncertain. She has brought two Packets one for Mahie and one for Pondicherry which was dispatched in a few hours after her Arrival.

WEDNES-  
DAY 15<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Sloop  
arrives at  
Mahie.

## AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

## Present

THE W<sup>o</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

READ & SIGNED a short Letter to the President & Council of Bombay with Duplicates of the Advices and several papers remitted the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant and this packet is to be dispatched by a pattamar who is to go directly to Bombay through the Northern Track which was the Method recommended to be done from the Presidency.

Advices to  
Bbay Read &  
Signed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.  
A<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHA: WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY <sup>By</sup> PATTAMAR VIA GOA VIZ.  
ORIGINALS VIZ.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account.
3. Pay M<sup>rs</sup>. Disbursements.
4. Account Cloathing for the Military.
5. Warehouse Remains.

## DUPLICATES VIZ.

6. General Letter under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
7. List of Europeans in Garrison.
8. Do. Do. Deceased.
9. General State of the Garrison.
10. Pepper its General Account.
- [11.] Price current of Goods and Coins at this place.
12. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Calicut.
3. Storekeepers Indent.
4. Warehousekeepers Indent.

— JUNE 1748 —

15. Pay Masters Indent.
16. Secretary's Indent.
17. Surgeon's Indent.
18. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping.

## TRIPPLICATES.

19. General Letter to Bombay dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. May.

## COPIES.

20. General Letter from Cochin.
21. Do. Do. to Do.
22. Invoice of the Grampus Sloop.
23. Mr. Byfelds Report of his Conference with the Prince of Colastria.
24. Do. Do. Do. with the Second King of Cotiote.
25. Mess<sup>rs</sup>. West, Robinson and Waters their Letters to the Chief and Factors.

SATURDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the  
Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince (who went to Cherrika without Calling here) advising he had Several times wrote to him to release, Chittil Conna and received for Answer that having Committed Several Faults he Could not release him untill they were Examined into and that he now wrote him desiring the same might be done and a particular Account sent him of the Crimes he had Committed without which he knew no reason that he should be kept Prisoner.

THE Chief replied to the above that having already advised his Highness what on his part was Sufficient his Ola required no further Reply.

FRIDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

Offers made  
in respect to  
Pepper  
&  
Refused.

Two of our pepper Merchants attend and offer to deliver in two hundred Candies of Pepper at Sixty Six Rupees (R<sup>s</sup>. 66. —. —)  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy which is refused to be taken at a greater Price than our last Contract which was Sixty three Rupees and an half (R<sup>s</sup>. 63 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) as the Season is so far advanced and from the Moderate rains we have had affords us a fair Prospect of a large Crop of Pepper.

Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

DOMINGO RODRIGUES delivers in his Account of Rice which is Examined and Passed and there appearing a Ballance is left in his hands of Rupees one Thousand two hundred and four one quarter and five reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 1204. 1. 05) the same is ORDERED to be received into the Treasury and the Account entered underneath.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
A<sup>r</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
CHA: WATERS.

THE HONBLE COMPANY.				Pa <sup>s</sup> . [sic]	qrs.	DR. ftaes
To Rice delivered to the Company's Ware-						
house 28000 Bales which is 666	Co. Ba <sup>s</sup> .	28				
at Pagodas 17 8 13	C. B.	1133	₹			
Charge are	C <sup>o</sup> . Ba <sup>s</sup> .	.. ..	..	11923	5	8
„ Adlamy one 366 28 at ½ Pagoda	₹					
Charge	.. ..	.. ..	..	183	6	11
„ Shipping off the Rice	.. ..	.. ..	..	21	4	13 $\frac{13}{30}$
„ Embalng D <sup>o</sup> .	.. ..	.. ..	..	56	—	—
„ Warehouse Rent	.. ..	.. ..	..	10	—	—
„ Risk on 12194 7 — at 6 % Cent.	Pagodas. C.			731	6	12 $\frac{1}{8}$
„ Freight at Pagodas 2 — —	₹					
Charge	.. ..	.. ..	..	1333	3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
„ Ballance p <sup>d</sup> . into the H <sup>o</sup> . Company's						
Treasury	.. ..	.. ..	..	822	8	9 $\frac{48}{100}$
				<u>14582</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>12 [sic]</u>

THE HONBLE COMPANY.				Pa. [sic]	qrs.	Raes	CR.
1747							
DECEMBER	By Ballance of former						
15 <sup>TH</sup> .	Accounts Rup <sup>o</sup> .	..	4439	—	49		
22	By Cash received	..	30000	—	—		
MARCH	By John Robinson paid by						
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	him	.. ..	20000	—	—		
			<u>54439</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>49</u>	viz.	
	34439 — 49 at R <sup>s</sup> . 373 $\frac{1}{2}$						
	₹ 100 Pagodas on	..	9220	6	8		
	20000 — — at R <sup>s</sup> . 373						
	₹ D <sup>o</sup> .. ..	..	5361	9	04		
			<u>14582</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>12</u>		
			<u>14582</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>12</u>		

TELLICHEBBY. MARCH, THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 ₹ DOMINGO RODRIGUES.

— JUNE 1748 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1747-48

— JUNE 1748 —

Ola from the  
1st. King of  
Cotiote.

THE Chief received an Ola from the 1<sup>st</sup> King of Cotiote advising that when Narrangport Unichi Nair left Tellicherry he took his protection and that now hoping he might have justice done him he had sent him in Company with two of his Rajadores, and hoped he might be taken into the Company's favour as formerly, as he was a person he had a great regard for and ends his Letter with desiring the Friendship between us may be Strictly kept up and says he shall shortly have business to Communicate.

SATURDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Anjengo Lre  
from.

Received a letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging receipt of our two Letters to them under the 12<sup>th</sup>. and 23<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo by which they are glad to find their Advices to the Presidency arrived time enough with us for sending the same by the Express Boat. By Advices from Fort St. David they heard the Swallow Snow was arrived from Batavia having delivered a Packet at Negapatam from whence the Governour and Council wrote much such another Letter as we advised receiving from cochin and that they had received one from thence of the same Tenour. That the George Snow was dispatched for Great Britain the 26<sup>th</sup>. of April from Fort St. David they heard that the Exeter Man of War imported there the 3<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo and by private Advices they heard the Death of Governour Floyer and Mr. Barwell had succeeded to the Government of Bengall. That a hard Gale of Wind happening the 4<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo at Anjengo a Schooner was lost but the people saved, that the Company's Sloop Boneta was drove ashore at Pocra but received little Damage. Congratulate Mr. Barwell on his Advancement to the Chiefship; that at present they are not in want of the Money we are ordered to supply them with, but desire an Officer may be sent them that they hear we advanced the people of the Boneta Sloop fifty Rupees which as none of our Letters mention they desire to be advised of and what the Rice cost as soon as we Can.

SUNDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Mr. Ward-  
man Lre  
from.

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra acquainting him of his having finished the Fence of the Seramby at Mottamy point which is so well done as to be out of the Power of a Mallabar Enemy to make a Brush through before they will meet with a warm Reception, the Cooleys, Carpenters &c<sup>a</sup>. Charges accruing amounting to Rupees Sixty two which is ordered to be paid him.

TUESDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE W<sup>o</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>a</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

Ensign  
Edgerton  
Ordered to  
Anjengo.

READ the Letter from Anjengo and AGREED as they represent their being in want of an Officer that Ensign John Edgerton be directed to get himself in readiness to proceed in Company with Mr. Douglas down as far as Callicut who from that place is to get him a proper Convoy to proceed thither and that the Secretary draw out Instructions to Mr. Douglas in order for his going down to Callicut as soon as possible.

Accounts  
Presented  
£

THE Pay Masters Accounts for May June July and August 1747 are presented and ORDERED to lay on the Board for Inspection against next Council day.

— JUNE 1748 —

THE Warehousekeepers receipts and Issues for last Month are likewise presented and Passed and the Acco<sup>t</sup>. Pepper received ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Passed.

THE Calicut Monthly Accounts for May are presented and Passed.

Two of our head pepper Merchants Combem Allipy and Muccatum Paqui appear and offer to Contract with us for eight hundred Candies of Pepper at Sixty five Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy to be delivered by the 10<sup>th</sup>. of December five hundred Candies of which they request to be advanced money for now and the rest to be paid for on Delivery their Offers are taken into Consideration and Accepted as none of the other Merchants attend and are Certain none of them will accept the same Price and thirty two thousand five hundred Rupees is accordingly to be advanced them out of the Treasury.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
A<sup>B</sup>. DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA : WATERS.

CASH.		Dr.				
1748				1748		
MAY 12 <sup>TH</sup> .	To Ballance due to me this day .. ..		1222	3	66	
				MAY 1 <sup>ST</sup> .		
				12		
					By	
					Balance of last Months Account ..	444 2 28
					„ Account Current Tellicherry advanced	
					Manuel Netto to defray the Factory	
					Charges .. .. .	600 — —
					„ Monthly Di-bursements .. .. .	178 1 38
						1222 3 66

— JUNE 1748 —

CALLICUT MAY 12<sup>TH</sup>.

E. EXCEPTED.  
 A. DOUGLAS.



— JULY 1748 —

Answer to  
Ye, above.

THE Chief answered the above Ola that he had sent for Unichy Nair to Examine into his Affairs and had permitted him to remain in his Mother's House & before his Case was enquired into he Could give no further Answer to his Highness's Ola.

MONDAY  
4TH,

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE W<sup>o</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>B</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

Lre to  
Anjengo is  
Read &  
Signed.

THE Secretary delivers into the Board a General Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo as also an Order to Ensign John Edgerton for proceeding to the Assistance of that Factory which being fair transcribed are Read Signed and Approved.

Mr. Douglas  
ordered to  
Callicut.

It being highly necessary that one of the Company's Servants should Constantly reside at Callicut for providing the Necessaries which may be wanted from thence and sending the needfull Advices of the French Motions It is AGREED therefore that Mr. Douglas return thither this Evening or early to morrow. The Samorine being still largely indebted to the Honble Company on Account of the Several Olas given by his Predecessors and not having discharged the Amount of the Powder and Ball being Rupees eight hundred and three Seventy three reas (Rs. 803. —. 73) Supplied him in January last, Mr. Douglas is directed on his Arrival at Callicut to use his utmost Endeavours with his Ministers for recovering the same, and that he get the Customs of that port made over to the Honble Company for that purpose; that he mention to them at the same time the Friendship which has hitherto Subsisted between their Master and the Honble C<sup>o</sup>. and the Services formerly done his Predecessors, that from their Answer we may be able to judge how far he is to be relied on in Case we should at any time be in want of his Assistance. Their appearing on the Books the Sum of Rupees ten thousand nine hundred twenty two one quarter and thirty eight reas (Rs. 10922. 1. 38) paid for Plank provided for Madrass the greatest part of which being at Callicut he is ORDERED to take an Inventory thereof and transmit the same to us with an Account of what part of it has been sent hither or elsewhere. As Ensign Edgerton is to proceed first to Callicut it is recommended to Mr. Douglas to see him forwarded from thence in the most Expeditious manner possible and to spare no Pains in getting Intelligence of the Enemy's Motions. The Secretary is directed to draw up his Instructions agreeable to the above and that the same be entered after this Consultation.

The  
Deficiency of  
Stores on  
the Stores  
Books ending  
1745 to be  
wrote off.&  
Why.

Mr. Byfeld observes to the Board that there appears on the Store Books for the Year 1745 a Deficiency of Stores and as he was Storekeeper the foregoing Year he laid before us a Stated Account of the Several Articles said to be wanting drawn up by the then Accomptant Mr. Alexander Douglas with proper Remarks on the Several heads and desires the same may be Strictly enquired into by us. Mr. Douglas then acquainted the Board that from the preceding Account which he took from the Store Books there appeared rather an Overplus in most of the Articles than a Deficiency as is evident on reference being had to the same and which had before been Strictly Examined into by Mr. Dudley in the Chiefship.



— JULY 1748 —

The Board perusing the said Account were Convinced of what Mr. Douglas said and finding the whole to arise from wrong Entries Unanimously AGREED that the said Deficiency of Stores be wrote off.

EXAMINED and passed the following Accounts Salary Bill for the last Six Months the Amount of which being Rupees Six hundred Seventy one two quarters and fifty reas is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury and the Account to be entered after this Consultation. Accts.  
Passed.

TREASURY Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred fifty eight thousand three hundred and Sixty three and thirty four reas is ORDERED to be Examined & the Account to be entered underneath.

PAY MASTER'S Account of Disbursements for May, June, July and August 1747 Abstracts of which are entered hereafter.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFIELD.

JOHN ROBINSON.

”

”  
CHARLES WATERS.

— JULY 1748 —

Answer to  
Ye. above.

THE Chief answered the above Ola that he had sent for Unichy Nair to Examine into his Affairs and had permitted him to remain in his Mother's House & before his Case was enquired into he Could give no further Answer to his Highness's Ola.

MONDAY  
4TH.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE W<sup>o</sup>. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.  
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.  
CHARLES WATERS.

Lre to  
Anjengo is  
Read &  
Signed.

THE Secretary delivers into the Board a General Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo as also an Order to Ensign John Edgerton for proceeding to the Assistance of that Factory which being fair transcribed are Read Signed and Approved.

Mr. Douglas  
ordered to  
Callicut.

It being highly necessary that one of the Company's Servants should Constantly reside at Callicut for providing the Necessaries which may be wanted from thence and sending the needfull Advices of the French Motions It is AGREED therefore that Mr. Douglas return thither this Evening or early to morrow. The Samorine being still largely indebted to the Hoñble Company on Account of the Several Olas given by his Predecessors and not having discharged the Amount of the Powder and Ball being Rupees eight hundred and three Seventy three reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 803. —. 73) Supplied him in January last, Mr. Douglas is directed on his Arrival at Callicut to use his utmost Endeavours with his Ministers for recovering the same, and that he get the Customs of that port made over to the Hoñble Company for that purpose; that he mention to them at the same time the Friendship which has hitherto Subsisted between their Master and the Hoñble C<sup>o</sup>. and the Services formerly done his Predecessors, that from their Answer we may be able to judge how far he is to be relied on in Case we should at any time be in want of his Assistance. Their appearing on the Books the Sum of Rupees ten thousand nine hundred twenty two one quarter and thirty eight reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 10922. 1. 38) paid for Plank provided for Madrass the greatest part of which being at Callicut he is ORDERED to take an Inventory thereof and transmit the same to us with an Account of what part of it has been sent hither or elsewhere. As Ensign Edgerton is to proceed first to Callicut it is recommended to Mr. Douglas to see him forwarded from thence in the most Expeditious manner possible and to spare no Pains in getting Intelligence of the Enemy's Motions. The Secretary is directed to draw up his Instructions agreeable to the above and that the same be entered after this Consultation.

The  
Deficiency of  
Stores on  
the Stores  
Books ending  
1745 to be  
wrote off.

Why.

Mr. Byfeld observes to the Board that there appears on the Store Books for the Year 1745 a Deficiency of Stores and as he was Storekeeper the foregoing Year he laid before us a Stated Account of the Several Articles said to be wanting drawn up by the then Accomptant Mr. Alexander Douglas with proper Remarks on the Several heads and desires the same may be Strictly enquired into by us. Mr. Douglas then acquainted the Board that from the preceding Account which he took from the Store Books there appeared rather an Overplus in most of the Articles than a Deficiency as is evident on reference being had to the same and which had before been Strictly Examined into by Mr. Dudley in the Chiefship.

— JULY 1748 —

The Board perusing the said Account were Convinced of what Mr. Douglas said and finding the whole to arise from wrong Entries Unanimously AGREED that the said Deficiency of Stores be wrote off.

EXAMINED and passed the following Accounts Salary Bill for the last Six Months the Amount of which being Rupees Six hundred Seventy one two quarters and fifty reas is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury and the Account to be entered after this Consultation. Accts. Passed.

TREASURY Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred fifty eight thousand three hundred and Sixty three and thirty four reas is ORDERED to be Examined & the Account to be entered underneath.

PAY MASTER'S Account of Disbursements for May, June, July and August 1747 Abstracts of which are entered hereafter.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFIELD.  
JOHN ROBINSON.  
"  
"  
CHARLES WATERS.

CASH.		Dr.	CASH.		Cr.
1748			1748		
JUNE THE	To Ballance remaining in the Treasury		JUNE 30 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Combem Allipy advanced him on	
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	this day .. .. .	188858 3 29		Account his Contract for Candies	
11 <sup>TH</sup> .	„ Toy Cunialley received back what			M <sup>ds</sup> . lb.	
	advanced him the 31 <sup>st</sup> . July last			250 — — of Pepper as ☞ Con-	
	for purchasing Cardamoms ..	800 — —		sultation the 28 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo at Rs. 65	
24 <sup>TH</sup>	To Domingo Rodrigues received of him			☞ Candy .. .. .	16250 — —
	the Ballance due on his Contract for			„ Muccatum Paqui advanced him on	
	Rice .. .. .	1204 1 05		account his Contract for Candies	
				250 — — of Pepper as ☞ Ditto.	16250 — —
				Rupees ..	32500 — —
				Balance carried to next month	158363 — 34
	Rup <sup>a</sup> . ..	<u>190863 — 34</u>		Rupees ..	<u>190863 — 34</u>

— JULY 1748 —

TELLICHERRY. JUNE, THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

☞ ROBERT RAWDON.  
 THOMAS BYFELD.  
 JOHN ROBINSON.  
 THOMAS BENTON.  
 CHARLES WATERS.

— JULY 1748 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE M<sup>o</sup>. OF MAY 1747.

To Garrison Charges .. .. .	6266	—	79½
„ Servants Wages .. .. .	276	2	—
„ Diet Money & House Rent .. .. .	421	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise .. .. .	120	2	95
„ Hospital Charges .. .. .	245	1	28
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot .. .. .	317	2	72½
„ Do. Do. Maddacarra & Mottamy .. .. .	217	1	93½
„ Account Presents .. .. .	539	—	—
„ Fortifications & House Repairs .. .. .	75	—	14
„ Stable Charges .. .. .	16	3	85
„ Petty Charges .. .. .	292	—	9¼
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War .. .. .	7102	3	83
„ Charges Extraordinary .. .. .	189	2	08
„ Plantations on Durmapatam .. .. .	169	1	72
„ Garrison Stores .. .. .	275	1	72
„ Warehouse Stores .. .. .	759	—	4½
„ Stores under the Pay Master .. .. .	2616	3	85½
„ Callicut Factory .. .. .	6	2	07
„ Anjengo Factory .. .. .	5	3	24
Rupees ..	19913	2	32¼

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,  
Pay Mr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY M<sup>rs</sup>. ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1747 VIZ.

To Garrison Charges .. .. .	7203	1	64
„ Fortifications & House Repairs .. .. .	24	—	33
„ Hospital Charges .. .. .	216	—	11
„ Servants Wages .. .. .	255	3	33
„ Diet Money & House Rent .. .. .	548	1	34
„ Stable Charges .. .. .	16	1	40
„ Petty Charges .. .. .	192	2	53
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot .. .. .	289	2	57
„ Do. Do. Maddacarra & Mottamy .. .. .	217	—	78
„ Account Presents .. .. .	173	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise .. .. .	66	3	99
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War .. .. .	9044	3	41
„ Plantations on Durmapatam .. .. .	184	—	68
„ Garrison Stores .. .. .	192	2	51
„ Firewood .. .. .	5	2	63
„ Rice .. .. .	36	2	65
„ Cash paid Mr. West for paying off the Rolls for last Month .. .. .	7751	—	55
Rupees ..	26418	2	45

TELlichERRY, JUNE, THE 30. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

CHARLES WATERS,  
for HUGH SYMONS,  
Pay Mr.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY FOR SIX MONTHS BEING FROM  
31<sup>ST</sup>. DEC<sup>R</sup>. 1747 TO 1<sup>ST</sup>. JULY EXCLUSIVE

Persons names.	Stations.	Time Commencing.	Time Ending.	Time Served.		Salary $\text{p}^{\text{a}}$ Annum.			Salary due in			Salary due in		
				Mo <sup>s</sup> .	days.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	R <sup>s</sup> .	qr.	reas
Robert Rawdon Esq <sup>r</sup> .	Chief	May 12 <sup>th</sup> . 1748	June the 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1748.	1	19	70	—	—	9	07	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	75	—	70
William West Esq <sup>r</sup> .	Provisional Chief.	Janry:1 <sup>st</sup> . 1747/8	May 20 <sup>th</sup> . 1748	4	19	70	—	—	27	—	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	216	—	87
Thomas Byfeld	Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> .	April 6 <sup>th</sup> . 1748	June the 10 <sup>th</sup> . 1748.	2	4	30	—	—	5	6	10	42	2	93
Ditto Ditto	Sen <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> .	June 10 <sup>th</sup> . 1748	June the 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1748.	—	20	40	—	—	2	4	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	17	3	10
John Robinson	Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> .	Janry 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1747/8	Ditto	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—
Thomas Benton	Factor	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
Charles Waters	D <sup>o</sup> .	D <sup>o</sup> .	Ditto	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
Ditto Ditto for reading Divine Services.		Ditto	March 31 <sup>st</sup> . 1748	3	—	18	—	—	4	10	—	36	—	—
Richard Seoker	Writer	Ditto	June 30 <sup>th</sup> . 1748	6	—	5	—	—	2	10	—	20	—	—
Ditto D <sup>o</sup> . for reading Divine Service.		April 1 <sup>st</sup> . 1748	Ditto 1748	3	—	18	—	—	4	10	—	36	—	—
									<u>£85 09 09.</u>			<u>683 3 60</u>		

— JULY 1748 —

TELLICHERRY THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. OF JULY 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
 T. THOMAS BYFELD,  
 Accompt<sup>t</sup>.

## — JULY 1748 —

## ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1747 VIZ.

To Garrison charges	.. .. .	6305	1	55
„ Servants Wages	.. .. .	244	—	—
„ Diet Money & House Rent	.. .. .	406	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	.. .. .	52	1	61
„ Hospital Charges	.. .. .	212	2	46
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	.. .. .	349	2	31
„ Ditto Ditto Maddacarra & Mottamy	.. .. .	207	2	36
„ Fortifications & House Repairs	.. .. .	546	3	99
„ Petty Charges	.. .. .	337	2	54
„ Account Presents	.. .. .	120	3	40
„ Stable Charges	.. .. .	30	3	61
„ Charges occasioned by the French War	.. .. .	6593	2	36
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	.. .. .	199	1	37
„ Garrison Stores	.. .. .	181	1	42
„ Rice	.. .. .	45	3	29
„ Firewood	.. .. .	5	1	36
	Rupees	15839	1	63

## ERRORS EXCEPTED.

CHARLES WATERS,  
for HUGH SYMONS,  
Pay Mr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY M<sup>RS</sup>. ACCOUNT FOR THE M<sup>O</sup>. OF AUGUST 1747.

To Garrison Charges	.. .. .	6534	1	66½
„ Servants Wages	.. .. .	244	—	—
„ Diet Money & House Rent	.. .. .	426	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	.. .. .	60	—	44
„ Hospital Charges	.. .. .	281	—	79
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	.. .. .	292	2	18
„ Ditto Ditto Maddacarra	.. .. .	204	1	61
„ Fortifications & House Repairs	.. .. .	155	—	50
„ Petty Charges	.. .. .	188	3	6½
„ Account Presents	.. .. .	787	1	60
„ Stable Charges	.. .. .	18	—	84
„ Charges occasioned by the French War	.. .. .	6682	—	34
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	.. .. .	183	3	33
„ Calliout Factory	.. .. .	3	1	68
„ Anjengo Factory	.. .. .	30	—	—
„ Garrison Stores	.. .. .	154	3	53
„ Firewood	.. .. .	5	2	25
„ Fort St. David Presidency	.. .. .	2563	1	76
„ [Charges Recruiting Seepoys]	.. .. .	138	3	—
		18904	—	58

To M<sup>R</sup>. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS,

SIR,

As we deem your residing at Callicut necessary you are therefore to proceed to that place and on your Arrival take upon you as formerly the Charge of our Hoñble Masters Factory and Effects there.

You are well acquainted that the Samorine Rajah is indebted to our Hoñble Masters in the principal Sum of Rupees ninety two thousand one hundred and fifteen two quarters and fifty three reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 92115. 2. 53.) Callicut Fanams four

— JULY 1748 —

hundred and fourteen thousand five hundred and twenty five Vis and an half (Callicut Fanams 414520.  $5\frac{1}{2}$ .) which he has been very backward in discharging, notwithstanding we have Olas to make four hundred thousand Fan<sup>s</sup>. good by annual Payments and though the Sum of fifty Thousand Fanams should have been paid in April 1744 we have only as yet received twenty nine thousand Fanams thereof. We would therefore have you mention this Affair to his Ministers in the Strongest terms you Can putting them in Mind at the same time of the Assistance our Honourable Masters gave the former Samorines during Mr. Adams's Chiefship and if you find they put you off as they have hitherto done with Evasive answers and are of Opinion they do not mention it to the Samorine in its proper Light, we would then have you if possible when the Season opens to go to Tricola and pay the Samorine a Visit (none having been made the present one since his Accession to the Government) when you must talk with him very fully upon his Debt and endeavour to get him to Comply with his Predecessors Olas and for the greater Security of our Hon<sup>ble</sup> M<sup>rs</sup>. Money see if you Can prevail with him to make over the Customs of all Trade in General if not then endeavour at those who trade under the Company's Protection.

Instructions  
to Mr.  
Douglas.

The late Provisional Chief and Council the 21<sup>st</sup>. January last Supplied the Samorine with Powder and Ball to the Amount of Rupees Eight hundred and three and Seventy three reas (R<sup>s</sup>. 803. —. 73) as <sup>the</sup> Storekeepers Account now delivered you which as yet has not been paid for nor any Notice taken thereof, you are therefore on your Arrival at Callicut to demand of the Samorines Ministers Payment of the above.

Herewith you will receive a Letter from the Chief to the Samorine Concerning his Debt to our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters which L<sup>r</sup>e you are to forward on your Arrival at Callicut and when you pay him a Visit you are to make the usual presents but before you do it advise us thereof when you will receive such further Directions as may be necessary and a Detachment of Soldiers sent as usual on such Occasions.

At your Interview with the Samorine we would have you make some mention of the Friendship that has hitherto Subsisted between him and the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and the Services formerly done his Predecessors and from his Answers we shall be able to judge w<sup>h</sup>t. dependance Can be had on him should we at any time stand in need of his Assistance Concerning which we would have you likewise discourse with his ministers.

In May 1747 there appears an entry on our Books of Rupees ten thousand nine hundred twenty two one quarter and thirty eight reas for Plank provided for Madrass and as the greatest part thereof appears to be at Callicut you are on your Arrival there to enquire after it and as soon as the Weather permits take an Inventory of the same and transmit it to us with an Account of what part of it has been sent hither or elsewhere.

The Gentlemen of Anjengo being very pressing for an Officer we Came to a resolution to send Ensign Edgerton thither who now proceeds in Company with you and we recommend that you see him forwarded from Callicut in the most Expeditious manner you Can.

We recommend to you to spare no pains in getting Advices of the Enemy's Motions and Designs and what Expen<sup>c</sup>e you incur on that Account you are to Charge in your Monthly Disbursements. We wish you a Safe and Speedy passage and are.

SIR,  
Your humble Servants.

Anjengo L<sup>r</sup>e  
to.

THE Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo as mentioned in the preceding Consultation acknowledges receipt of their favour under the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo and that agreeable to their request we now send Ensign John Edgerton who is ordered to proceed first to Callicut and from thence, make the best of his way overland



— JULY 1748 —

agreeable to such Directions as he may receive from Mr. Douglas, that he has been paid to the end of last Month and received a few Stores as  $\text{P}$  Account enclosed for which we should debt their Factory. We acquainted them with the Contents of the Gentlemen at Fort St. David their Letter to us under the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo That the fifty Rupees said to be advanced the Boneta Sloops Crew was omitted to be taken Notice of in the Advices from hence but that we should debt them for the same agreeable to a receipt passed by the Master of her. That we Could not as yet send them an Exact Account of the Rice the General Books being backward but hoped to do it before they Closed their Annual Accounts.

By a Pattamar who arrived this Morning, the Chief received a Letter from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles Floyer Esq<sup>r</sup>. dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo wherein he advises that on the 16<sup>th</sup>. at Midnight the Enemy Came out of Pondicherry to the Number of about two thousand five or eight hundred of whom were Europeans, the rest Topasses Seepoys and Coffrees. That the next day at noon they were West of Fort St. David about three Miles and in the afternoon they marched Southward; by Deserters he was informed they designed for Cuddalore which place he immediately reinforced; that at a quarter past nine they began the Attack but were so warmly received that after an Engagement of three quarters of an hour they were obliged to retreat without doing any Damage. The prisoners and Deserters advise that the Enemy lost upwards of one hundred Men but he imagines a great many more. He acquaints the Chief also with the Arrival of the Scarborough and that he hopes soon to see Mr. Boscawen and enclosed the following Account of the French fleet sent him by a Company's Servant at Pullicat.

TUESDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Private  
Advices from  
Fort St.  
David.

The 11<sup>th</sup>. at 4 in the Afternoon eight French Ships and one another in Madrass Road the Sloop is Dutch and they took her going to Columbo Six of them are Men of War four of which are very large and seem to be seventy and 60 Guns the other two are Company's.

The same night they put 100 Small Boxes ashore and fifty Small Casks which they give out to be money, and landed some Soldiers (the Number of which is not yet known) and Monsieur La Bourdinay's Came ashore at Madrass.

After which and putting some Cattle on board, Seven of the eight Ships sailed about Midnight from Madrass, but nobody knows where or which way. The people talked they went out to take some of our Stragling ships and others to join Monsieur La Bourdinay who is expected with fourteen more sail I imagine they are somewhere to the Eastward. Great Rejoycings in Madrass.

The French say they passed Fort St. David in the Evening and saw all our Ships there upon which they proceeded to the Northward.

They took two Catamarans off of Tranquebar sent to get News and brought them along with them. The 12<sup>th</sup>. only one French ship and the Sloop in Madrass Road.

In a N.B. he writes that the Princess Amelia is said to be one of the 8 Ships and brought the Produce of her Cargoe to Madrass.

ENCLOSED came also a General Letter of the same Date with the preceeding one from Mr. Floyer to the Chief wherein they advise us the French having attacked Cuddalore and of the Arrival of the Scarborough by whom they have received Orders from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company to dispatch hither the DeLawarr for taking in Sandall Wood for China she being designed for that place and Benjar that as they intend sending her in a few days desire us therefore to use our utmost Endeavours to procure and keep in readiness two or three hundred Candies of that Article

— JULY 1748 —

Concerning which they have taken Care to write to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay. They enclosed us Copy of the Paragraph of the Hoñble Company's Letter to them relating to the DeLawarr as also a List of the Arrival of the homeward bound Shipping.

SUNDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.  
Fort St.  
David Lre to.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a letter to the Governour and Council acknowledging receipt of their Severals under the 12<sup>th</sup>. and 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo. We returned them thanks for the Speedy Dispatch our Packet to Bombay met with and for the Advices they have been pleased to give us in respect to the French Fleet &c<sup>a</sup>. whose escaping Mr. Griffin's squadron truly Concerned us but that we must beg leave to Congratulate them on Disappointment the Enemy's Troops met with at Cuddalore. That the French at Mahie remain as yet very quiet and do not as we hear make any provision there as if they expected a Fleet by which we are induced to think that those mentioned by them are designed for another Quarter but that we should however make the best preparation we are able for a vigorous Defence That we should pay a due regard to what they mention in respect to the Sandall Wood Concerning which we referred them to our Chief and second their private Letter to Governour Floyer. That we have paid here to Attorneys of Mahomed Caun the Sum of Rupees 121 being what Expended by him on the Road and for which we should Debt their Presidency. We requested that they would keep us Constantly advised of the Enemy's motions as we should strictly observe the same on our part, in order to prevent if possible any unforeseen Accident happening to our Honble Masters Affairs in which we wished them Success.

TUESDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
[Letter] from  
the Chief &  
[Seco]nd to  
Mr. [Floyer].

The private Letter from the Chief and Second to Governour Floyer referred to in the above Extract advises that there had been a provision made of Sandall Wood since February 1746 for the Ship usually sent to China from this Coast and as none has Called on us it now remains in Warehouse being one hundred Candies of the first Sort and one hundred and fifty of the Second. That the quantity in the Country of the last Years Produce is but Small and in the hands of private Merchants inland which makes it uncertain whether the three hundred Candies ordered Can be procured, but that however no Small endeavours should be Shown for that purpose and which would be in readiness for Shipping off at a moments warning. That from the Present Posture off Affairs and the adjacent Situation of our Neighbours, they acquainted Mr. Floyer it would not be altogether Safe for the Delawar to fall in directly with this place but that Mount Dilly would be the properest Land, to the Southward of which we had a small Fort and advised Mr. Floyer with the Signals the Commander should make and that before the Ship is dispatched for this place he would be pleased to send a Pattamar that Boats may be Stationed and all other necessary Care taken for the Preservation of our Honble Masters Property.

A French Topass and Seven Lascars who belonged to the Sloop lately arrived at Mahie inform us that about Six days before they left the Islands a Brigantine arrived there with Letters from Europe which they then brought with them. That they left there Seven ships which lie by for want of Men with the Anson who is hauled up in the River. That about twenty or twenty five days before the Sloop Arrived Seven Ships left the Islands bound to the other Coast Consisting of five Men of War one Hospital Ship, the two Privateers (Apolo and Anglesea) and one Small Ship for getting intelligence That the French at Mahie are now altering the Sloop and believe she will be dispatched in about eight or ten days but for what place she is designed is uncertain.

ALLY RAJAH wrote an Ola to the Chief desiring he would Lend him four Teak Timbers, when he was returned for Answer that the Company being in great want thereof themselves he was desired therefore to Excuse our not Complying with his request.

— JULY 1748 —

A Topass Soldier belonging to our Garrison having gone out this morning Early a Shooting with Permission was taken up by some of Corringoda's Nairs who as the Chief has been informed, have sent him Prisoner to the French.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated Yesterday advising us of his Arrival at Callicut the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant: That he expects Shortly a visit from the Governour of Callicut when he will Demand payment of the Powder and Ball the late Provisional Chief & Factors Supplied the Samorine but as the Principal Rajadores are at present at Tricola. He shall therefore wait till Some of them Come to Callicut as discoursing with Such as are there upon other Affairs will he says avail very little. That Ensign Edgerton set out for Anjengo the 9<sup>th</sup>. with whom he has sent a Serjeant and Six Topasses as also Eighteen Moors to see him safe so far as Cuttey and two other Guides to Conduct him to Anjengo. The Expences he has been at on this Account he enclosed us an Account of what he has desired the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to bring to our Credit. That the Country is still in Disturbance on Account of the Samorines War with the Moors and that there is very little Prospect of its ending soon. That a French Officer (said to have been Adjutant Major at Pondicherry) deserted from Mahie in last May and has entered into the Samorine's Service with the Title of Gen<sup>l</sup>. who has also four other Europeans and about forty Topasses. That he has forwarded the Chief's Letter to the Samorine to which he has not as yet received an Answer.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Commodore and Council at Cochin dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant O. S. Translate of which is as follows.

To

THE HONBLE ROBERT RAWDON  
COMMODORE FOR THE HONBLE ENGLISH COMPANY  
&C<sup>a</sup>. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

On the 25<sup>th</sup>. of last Month we had the good Fortune to receive the Honour of your noble Letter dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. of May O.S. in reply to what we wrote you the 15<sup>th</sup>. preceding by which you are pleased not only to acquaint us but show an immediate inclination as well as a benevolent Disposition to keep up an inviolable Correspondence between us that we may give each other reciprocal and Continual Advices of all Occurrences relating to our two Nations touching the Conduct and Proceedings of the French. This is what our high Superiors at Batavia have likewise ordered us to observe with the greatest Exactness and which we did ourselves the Honour to mention in our former Letter and of the resolution taken by them to this particular. We observe Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. have taken likewise all due precaution by Communicating the same to your High Superiors the Commander in Chief of his Brittannick Majesty's Naval Force in India and likewise acquainting us with the agreeable News of Admiral Hawkes his Victory over the French Fleet to the Northward of Cape Finistere on which occasion we are obliged from the Sincerity of our hearts to Congratulate Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. and as a retaliation for that good Inclination and kind Affection of yours we are reciprocally to Communicate what we received on the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant from the Coast of Cormondell from the Noble Gulenus Mersen our Governour there dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. June 1748 which is that on the 20<sup>th</sup>. of that month appeared off Negapatam in the afternoon eight ships and a Sloop w<sup>ch</sup>. was taken for the Squadron so long expected under the Command of Admiral Bascawen but proved (from the notice Comm<sup>r</sup>. Griffin rec<sup>d</sup>. by an Express Ship belonging to his squadron) a Fleet of French filled out as it was thought from the Islands one of the Ships being taken for the Apollo, that went thither after the taking of Madrasspatam which Commodore Griffin went

Cochin Lre  
from

— JULY 1748 —

after but they escaped him by the Darkness of the Night and to what place they are gone is not known though presumed that their Design is to proceed to Madrass and there Land Men &c<sup>a</sup>. for Pondicherry which place Commodore Griffin has and will block up till he has Certain information where this Fleet is gone to. These Advices which we now Communicate will we hope give Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. Convincing proofs of our Sincerity to Continue the friendly Correspondence which is now begun.

Our Letter for Surat accompanying the one for the Governour and Council of Bombay we do not in the least doubt got safe and with the same Confidence we take the liberty to trouble Your Honour &c<sup>a</sup>. with the enclosed which we request may be forwarded by the first Conveyance and with the greatest readiness shall serve you on all such Occasions to which we have only to add that we are with the greatest Esteem and Regard

HONBLE SIR & SIRs AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

Your Honours most profound Friends & Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

MONDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to Ye.  
1<sup>st</sup>. King of  
Cotiote.

THE CHIEF wrote the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote that not having had any notice from his Country since the 25<sup>th</sup>. of June he therefore desired in Case any thing has happened that his Majesty would be pleased to Communicate the same he having heard that himself and the Second King has had a Difference if so and as yet is not accommodated the Chief offerd himself as Mediator as he should be glad to promote a Unity between them both being Friends to the Hoñble Company.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from the  
1<sup>st</sup> King of  
Cotiote.

THE 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote answered the Chiefs Ola of the 18<sup>th</sup>. acknowledging the great favour he had Shown in offering to interfere in the Dispute between him and the 2<sup>d</sup>. King for the good of the Country which his Majesty gladly accepted of and said that the Second King would Show no Repugnance. That being in want of a Certain Oil and the same not procurable in his Country desired therefore if such a thing was to be got here to send the same as also two Rupees weight of Ambergrease the Cost of which he promises to pay with thanks.

FRIDAY  
22<sup>D</sup>.

THE Chief being Certainly informed of Cuny Nairs Behaviour in taking the Topass belonging to our Garrison and sending him Prisoner to the French as mentioned under the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant wrote him the following Ola on the Occasion.

Ola to Cuny  
Nair.

That a Soldier belonging to our Garrison having gone a Shooting he heard that his people had taken and put him Prisoner and as there is a good Understanding between him and the Hoñble Company he expected on receipt of this Letter that the Man be sent hither.

To the above Ola Cuny Nair returned for Answer that as the French and English were at War with each other he is obliged to Stop any people belonging to us and send them to Mahie which he had done by the Man now wrote for.

Mr. Douglas  
Lre from

Received a Letter from Mr. Alex<sup>r</sup>. Douglas Serving purposely to give Cover to an Ola from the Samorine in answer to that the Chief wrote him the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant. He advises us that the French Linguist had impressed twenty Lascars designed as he hears for the Service of the Gallivat now in Mahie to whom he has advanced two Months pay.

Ola from Y<sup>e</sup>.  
Samorine.

THE Samorine in his Ola to the Chief expresses a desire to see him and hopes he should have an Opportunity after the Rains were over. In regard to his Debt he says that he should have punctually discharged agreeable to the late Agreement had not his Country been in such Distraction which when once over he shall not be unmindfull of. That the Amount of the Powder & Ball he would discharge and in order to Consider of Affairs he had ordered two Rajadores to go to Mr. Douglas and Concludes with desiring the Chief would keep up the Friendship between him and the Company.

— JULY 1748 —

THE Chief wrote the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote in answer to his Letter under the 20<sup>th</sup>. that he now sent him a Measure of the Oil he desired and as much Ambergrease he Could procure. That as to the Difference between him and his Brother if he would acquaint him with the Causes he would take the Pains to Establish an Union between them.

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to Ye.  
1<sup>st</sup>. King of  
Cotiote.

THE Chief wrote Cuny Nair that he had received his Ola informing him that he had Seized our people as was Customary when the French and we had Differences which the Chief told him was never done before unless such people were fugitives, however he was given to understand that the French themselves had returned him and that understanding he had taken a Musquet and Cartouch Box from him by Force with some Powder and Small Shot it was expected he would send the same instantly.

Ola to Cuny  
Nair.

THE first King of Cotiote acknowledges receipt of the Chiefs Letter under the 25<sup>th</sup>. and desires our Second and Linguist may be sent in a few days to him when he will impart the Causes of the Difference between him and his Brother which he desires may be done before the end of the month and on the Chiefs appointing a day he will Come to Netture.

TUESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from Ye.  
1<sup>st</sup>. King of  
Cotiote.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.  
MESS<sup>S</sup>. JOHN ROBINSON, THOMAS BENTON, *Indisposed*.

TUESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

THE Chief lays before the Board the preceding Ola from the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote requesting a Meeting with the Second and Linguist which is AGREED to as our being in friendship and amity with him as we are already with the Second King may be a Check to the Prince who at present seems not very hearty to the Honble Company and prevent any Designs he may have to their Prejudice; and if we should refuse him now and be in want of his Assistance hereafter on any emergency the bringing him over to our interest just There will be attended with a great Expence to the Honble Company and at the same time not have him a sincere Friend as has been experienced in our last Troubles with the Prince and moors in Mr. Geekie's Chiefship. It is ORDERED therefore that Mr. Byfeld get himself in readiness against tomorrow and that he Carry with him a present equal to that given the Second King and as he is very well acquainted with the Constitution of the Mallabar Country It is recommended to him to use his Utmost Endeavours with his Majesty to obtain such Priviledges Settled as he may think most Advantageous to the Honble Company.

1<sup>st</sup>. King of  
Cotiote  
desires a  
Meeting.

Mr. Byfeld  
to go  
&  
Why

It being reported that a French Fleet is Certainly Come out from Europe intended for the other Coast and as probably we may see them here It is directed that the Pay Master provide and lay in at the Several Out Forts Such Provisions as may be necessary and that he inspect them once a Month.

Stores to be  
laid in at the  
Out Forts.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA: WATERS.

— JULY 1748 —

WEDNES-  
DAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Ship  
arrives at  
Mahie.

A small French Ship about thirty Guns anchored in Mahie Road. She Came last from the Islands but Cant learn when she left them and what Advices she has brought.

As we intend putting up the Arrack Farm the end of this Month a Publication was accordingly issued and fixed up at the Limit Gates by beat of Drum together with the Articles to be entered into by such as may happen to be the Renter.

THURSDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola to the  
1<sup>st</sup>. King of  
Cotiote

THE Chief wrote the 1<sup>st</sup>. King of Cotiote that agreeable to his Desire he had resolved to send the Second & Linguist to him on Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup>. Instant, to whom his Majesty might impart every thing necessary.

FRIDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.  
Advice to  
Fort St.  
David.

THE Chief being informed that the French at Mahie are sending Overland to the Relief of Pondicherry one Captain two Ensigns Seventy Soldiers one hundred Seepoys and the like Number of Coffrees immediately dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a private Lettèr to Mr. Floyer advising him thereof.

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.  
MESS<sup>S</sup>. JOHN ROBINSON & THOMAS BENTON, *Indisposed*.

The Occasion of this Meeting was in order to put up the Arrack Farm agreeable to the Publication and Articles fixed up at the Limit Gates when it was observed by one of the Members that in case stoppages were to be made for what the Renter might trust the military agreeable to the Limitations Specified in the 3<sup>d</sup>. article and there including likewise the Militia and putting a seepoy or Calliquilone upon the same footing with a Topass would certainly raise the Rent it was Unanimously AGREED to and that Article accordingly altered. The Arrack Farm being thereupon put up and only a trifling Sum advanced, owing as we imagine to the Military Officers being present which might Occasion others not Coming It was AGREED therefore to receive Sealed Proposals and that they be delivered in on Monday the 8<sup>th</sup>. of August. The Secretary therefore is directed to give publick Notice accordingly and to enter the Conditions of the Arrack Farm after this Consultation.

Resolution  
thereon.

*Adjourned.*

T. BYFELD.  
JOHN ROBINSON.

CHA: WATERS.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT to be entered into by such as may happen to be the Renter of the Arrack Farm.

1<sup>st</sup>. That the Renter shall have the Sole priviledge of Selling by Retail Spirituous Liquors. Punch, Europe Wine and all Liquors of what sort or kind so ever for the Space of one Year within the Hoñble Company's Limits and the Jurisdiction thereof except the Persons mentioned in the 5<sup>th</sup>. Article of the Agreement.

— JULY 1748 —

2<sup>d</sup>. That the undermentioned shall be the price of the Liquors he shall so retail and no more viz.

	Rs.	Pans.	[ ]
A Bowl of Punch . . . . .	—	2	—
A Sneaker of Punch . . . . .	—	1	4
A Bottle of Batavia Arrack . . . . .	—	2	—
A Bottle of Goa Arrack . . . . .	—	1	—
A Bottle of Callicut . . . . .	—	1	—
A Bottle of Country Arrack . . . . .	—	—	8
A Bottle of Port Wine . . . . .	1	2	8
A Bottle of Red Cape . . . . .	1	—	—
A Bottle of White Cape . . . . .	—	4	—
A Bottle of Brandy . . . . .	1	—	—
A Bottle of Strong Beer . . . . .	—	3	—
A Bottle of Small D <sup>o</sup> . . . . .	—	2	—

3<sup>dly</sup>. THAT the said Renter shall have Liberty to trust the Military and Militia for the undermentioned Sums and for which Stoppages are to be made but not for what he may Exceed.

A Serjeant 3 <sup>o</sup> Month . . . . .	2	—	—
A Corporal & Rounder Do. . . . .	1	2	8
An European Centinel . . . . .	1	—	—
A Topass or any of the Militia . . . . .	—	2	—

4<sup>thly</sup>. THAT the said Renter shall not be permitted to receive in pawn their Cloaths, or other things nor to keep any person belonging to the Garrison in the House after the hour of Ten at Night.

5<sup>thly</sup>. THAT THE Tiveis who bear the Honble Company's arms are to be allowed to Sell the Arrack of this Place and the country hereabout but not the Callicut arrack or any other Spirituous Liquors whatever.

6<sup>thly</sup>. That any Person or Persons detected Selling Spirituous Liquors, Contrary to what is here incerted after the Date thereof till this Lease expires will be Subject to Fine or Fines as the Chief may think proper to levy on them half of which the Renter is to receive & the other half to be paid the Honble Company.

7<sup>thly</sup>. That the said Renter shall pay into the Honble Company's Treasury the Rent of the said Farm being R<sup>s</sup>. 1550 in two Payments.

8<sup>thly</sup>. No Person to be permitted to Game at Cards or Dice in said Renters House under the Penalty of Forfeiture of this Licence or whatever Penalty the Chief may think proper to inflict.

# INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>A</b>		<b>B—cont.</b>	
Adams, Mr. .. ..	16, 51, 146	Benton, Thomas ..	95-99, 102, 110, 114, 115, 118, 123, 124, 127-129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 151, 152
Agar .. ..	2, 5, 67, 94, 122, 139	Bertie, Lord ..	89-91
Alexander, Joan (Padre) .. ..	19, 55	Beuther, Paul ..	18, 19, 89, 90
Allippy, Combem ..	5, 21, 48, 67, 124, 137, 139, 142	Bickan [Bichan] Caun. .. ..	17, 60, 61, 86
Ally Rajah .. ..	6, 18, 20, 27-29, 33, 34, 45, 60, 63, 75, 76, 78, 89, 94-96, 148	Bilderbeck, Capt. Christopher ..	10, 18, 19, 21
Alvarez, Joseph ..	8, 10, 78	Billapatam ..	29, 33, 74, 121
Ambu Namby [Namby] .. ..	31-33	Blackford, Capt. ..	28
Andalur [Andalure].	8	Bombay .. ..	2, 7, 14, 18-21, 27- 34, 37, 44-46, 48- 50, 55-58, 61, 72- 75, 79, 83, 84, 86, 88, 91, 92, 94-98, 100-102, 105, 108, 109, 111-114, 117- 120, 126, 128, 129, 131-133, 148, 150
Angelsea, [Anglesea].	4, 16	Bombay Castle ..	16, 36
Angria, Tulajee ..	27, 34, 55, 56, 60-62, 76, 88, 89, 95	Boneta .. ..	17, 20, 25, 26, 48, 100, 101, 109, 111, 147
Anjedevia .. ..	76	Boscawen [Bascawen], Admiral. .. ..	86, 90, 147, 149
Anjengo [Anjingo]..	7, 14, 17-21, 25-28, 34, 36, 37, 39, 44-48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 57- 59, 61, 62, 64, 71- 75, 79, 81, 82, 84- 86, 88-91, 95, 97, 101, 109-111, 113, 114, 117, 119, 120, 131, 136, 140, 143, 145, 146, 149	Bourchier, Mr. ..	26, 37, 55, 86
Anson .. ..	28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 62, 148	Boyanore .. ..	112, 128
Anson, Admiral ..	75	Brilliant .. ..	27
Antonia .. ..	50	Brinjohn .. ..	75
Apollo [Appollo] ..	4, 16, 34, 37, 149	Britannia .. ..	79
Armada .. ..	86	Broadwicke, James.	34
Augusta .. ..	18, 91, 92, 94, 98, 111	Brown, Capt. ..	16
Aument, Hab ..	61	Burgorah .. ..	13, 89, 112
Autu Camall Achim.	64	Bussorah .. ..	88, 89, 132
<b>B</b>		Byfeld, Thomas ..	91, 92, 95, 97-103, 110-112, 114-116, 118-129, 131-134, 136, 137, 140-142, 144, 151, 152
Badencalamcur [Badencalanour].	38, 133	<b>C</b>	
Baker, Capt. ..	34	Caesar .. ..	34, 36, 86
Barwell, Mr. ..	136	Calandra, Balorte ..	74, 99
Bassapa Naique, Quellada .. ..	105	Calliacherry ..	85
Batavia .. ..	28, 37, 86, 110, 112, 136, 149	Callicut .. ..	4, 13-15, 17, 20, 22, 25-28, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 51, 52, 55, 59-63, 65, 69- 71, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 81-87, 90, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 108, 111, 113, 114, 116, 124, 132, 133, 136-138, 140, 143, 145, 146, 149
Bednure .. ..	62, 79, 80, 83, 99, 102-106, 111, 117, 121		
Bencoolen .. ..	16, 34, 86, 90, 110		
Bengall .. ..	16-20, 25, 36, 37, 72, 73, 81, 85, 86, 88, 109, 110, 113, 119		
Benjamin .. ..	36, 86		
Benjar .. ..	16, 147		
Benson, Capt. ..	34		



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>C—cont.</i>		<i>C—cont.</i>	
Calliquilone .. ..	152	Cotiote [Catiote] ..	4, 13, 18, 36, 99, 123, 125, 127-129, 131, 132, 134, 136, 150- 152
Cannanore .. ..	4, 25-27, 31, 45, 50, 89, 110, 112	Court, Capt. .. ..	34
Capaut .. ..	112	Cuddalore .. ..	147, 148
Cape, the .. ..	90	Cunhamod .. ..	13
Cape, Capt. .. ..	30, 34	Cunhamod, Cherriandi.	5
Cape Finistere .. ..	75, 120, 149	Cunha [Cunhy] Pocrá	38
Cape of Good Hope.	4	Cunhi Homo (Prince)	87, 104, 117, 121, 122
Cape Raymus .. ..	76	Cunhippy, Baunibelti	5, 94, 99, 115, 124, 139
Caracall .. ..	73	Cunhippy, Parraporem	2, 3, 74, 77, 81
Cartanadu [Cartanedu]	35, 38, 39, 119-122, 129, 133	Cunialley [Cuny Ally], Moopa .. ..	26, 46
Carvalho, Joseph ..	10	Cunialley [Cunially], Toy .. ..	2, 3, 77, 82, 142
<i>Centaur</i> .. ..	27	Cunialley, Tycandy.	13, 22
Chandu .. ..	30, 31	Cuny Nair .. ..	150, 151
Charnagur .. ..	109, 132	Curitchy .. ..	89
Chatoo Chitty .. ..	122	Cuttey .. ..	149
Chatoo [Chatoo] of Agar .. ..	5, 67, 94, 139	Cutty Putterah .. ..	23
Cherrica [Cherrika]..	31, 33, 63, 71, 82, 85, 88, 115, 118, 120- 122, 129, 134, 139	<b>D</b>	
China .. ..	16, 28, 34, 85, 147, 148	Dabbadie, Capt. .. ..	28
Chittila [Chittil] Nair	8, 78	Dela Garde, William.	50, 68, 72-74, 76, 81, 82, 84, 85, 91- 93, 95-97
Chittill [Chittil Chittilin] Connah, Conna .. ..	34, 36, 37, 60, 64, 71, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 133, 134	De La Goa .. ..	90, 110
Chittoa .. ..	62	<i>De Lawarr</i> .. ..	147, 148
Chivers, Sergt. .. ..	98	De Sarwas, De Mello	50
Choleseroon .. ..	85	De Souza, Vintura ..	80, 83, 107
Chudem .. ..	69	De Veigas, Pedro ..	51
Christna [Cristna Cristnah] Cutty, Puttera .. ..	35, 64	Dias, Francisco .. ..	112, 114, 124
Cochin .. ..	18-21, 25, 27, 37, 44, 50, 51, 61, 62, 89, 98, 110, 112- 114, 120, 132, 136, 149	Dickinson, Francis ..	2
Codoley .. ..	89	Dilly, Mount .. ..	88, 148
Cojajee, Manacaddem	54, 70	Douglas, Alexander	4-6, 13-17, 19, 20, 22, 25-28, 36, 38, 39, 41-44, 51-53, 55, 56, 60-63, 65, 70, 71, 73, 81-84, 87-90, 92, 96-98, 102, 103, 108-113, 115, 116, 118, 123, 124, 127-129, 131- 134, 136-141, 145, 146, 149, 150
Colaustria .. ..	104, 132, 134	Dudley, George .. ..	2, 30-33, 39, 51, 57, 140
<i>Colchester</i> .. ..	34, 36, 86	Duplex, Mr. .. ..	73
Coletchy [Quiletsky]	72, 114	Durmapatam .. ..	2, 5, 7, 8, 22, 26, 55, 58, 59, 61, 78, 79, 85, 100, 131, 143, 145
Collier, Capt. Joseph	2, 16-18	<i>Durrington</i> .. ..	30, 9
Columbo .. ..	28, 147	<b>E</b>	
Comapa Nair, Narran- port [Narrangport]	33	<i>East Court</i> .. ..	34, 36, 86
Conna .. ..	50, 128	East Indies, the .. ..	1
Conna Chitty, Codoley.	122	Eddicot .. ..	37, 58, 59, 64, 79, 143, 145
Corringoda Nair ..	149	Edgerton, John .. ..	136, 140, 149
Cormondell Coast ..	14, 149	Ediranjee Caun .. ..	61
Cota .. ..	14, 26, 75	<i>Eltham</i> .. ..	36, 86
Cota Cuna .. ..	128	England .. ..	1, 31, 36, 37, 90, 112
Cota Marcar [Cota Marcan].	26, 27, 36		

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>E—cont.</b>		<b>H—cont.</b>	
Europe .. ..	16, 19, 30, 39, 72, 81 95, 98, 107, 112, 113, 120, 125, 126, 132, 148, 151	Herberton, William ..	2
Exeter .. ..	16, 36, 86, 89, 90, 109, 114, 118, 136	Hinde, John .. ..	110
<b>F.</b>		Hog, James .. ..	46, 94, 102
Farrin, Josiah ..	7, 14, 25, 50, 51	Hog, Mr. (Gunner) ..	111
Findley, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ..	88	Holland, William ..	46, 47, 50
Findley [Finley], Richard .. ..	109, 132	Holmen, Roberts .. ..	61, 62
Fisher, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Thomas	18, 20, 45, 49, 57	Hope, Isaac .. ..	81, 83
Floyer, Mr. (Govern- nour). .. ..	88, 136, 147, 148, 152	Hornby, M <sup>r</sup> . .. ..	72, 74, 87, 88, 90, 109
Fondell [Tondell, ffandel], Cap <sup>t</sup> . ..	18, 21	Hugh, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	76
Fondell, M <sup>rs</sup> . .. ..	12	Hutchinson, Mr. ..	34
Forbes [fforbes], Cap <sup>t</sup> . Roderick .. ..	18, 20, 21, 26, 34, 65, 128	<b>I</b>	
Fort St. David ..	4, 6, 13, 14, 17-20, 25-27, 30, 36, 37 55, 60, 72, 73, 86, 88-90, 96, 97, 110, 113, 114, 117-119, 132, 133, 136, 145, 147, 148, 152	Ilchester [Illchester].	20, 36, 37, 39, 44- 47, 50, 51, 55, 61, 94, 95, 101, 132
Fort St. George ..	18	India .. ..	4, 6, 27, 37, 75, 113, 120, 126, 149
Fort William ..	20	Ireland .. ..	25
Foulis, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ..	28, 30, 34	Irrecure .. ..	71
France .. ..	4, 6, 14, 25, 37, 86, 113	<b>J</b>	
Frazer, John .. ..	10, 12	Jeynson, Sarah ..	65, 69, 94, 100, 101
Freemoult, Mr. ..	72, 84, 87, 88, 91, 109	Jeynson, William ..	1, 4, 6, 13, 22, 26, 28-30, 33, 34, 37, 46, 51, 56, 62, 68, 69
Fuckero Maracub ..	28, 33, 34	Johnson, Cap <sup>t</sup> . John.	10, 18, 19, 21, 82, 87, 89, 90
Futtee [Tuttee], Mom- barack, [Mombrac].	45, 50, 73, 82, 84	<b>K</b>	
<b>G</b>		Kent .. ..	90, 110
Gallee .. ..	90	<b>L</b>	
Garden, Charles ..	46	La Bourdinay, Mon- sieur .. ..	6, 75, 147
Geekie, John .. ..	37, 45, 49, 151	Laccadiva Islands, the .. ..	44
George, II. .. ..	25	Lapwing .. ..	90, 110
George Snow .. ..	45, 51, 136	Lascelles, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ..	34
Gill, William .. ..	35	Law, Stephen .. ..	45, 49, 57
Goa .. ..	14, 16-19, 25-27, 33, 44, 46, 50, 51, 55, 61, 63, 64, 76, 86- 88, 133	Lawrence, Major Stringer .. ..	110
Gogo .. ..	18	Le Fougeaux .. ..	120
Gombroon .. ..	30	Le Monarque .. ..	120
Grampus .. ..	118, 119, 132, 134	Le Terrible .. ..	120
Grandison .. ..	85-87, 118	Le Trident .. ..	120
Grantham .. ..	34	Lisbon .. ..	33
Great Britain ..	25, 50, 136	Lively Schooner ..	84, 86, 90
Griffin, Commodore.	16, 20, 25, 30, 81, 90, 119, 148-150	Lobes, Leonard ..	10
<b>H</b>		Lynham, Joseph (Padree) .. ..	85, 88, 119
Harris, George ..	18, 19, 60, 96	<b>M</b>	
Hatton, M <sup>r</sup> . .. ..	86	Macao .. ..	76, 84, 86, 88
Hawkes, Admiral ..	149	Maddacarra .. ..	38, 56, 58-60, 79, 100, 102, 111, 131, 136, 143, 145
Heathcote .. ..	30, 34	Madday .. ..	121
Herbert, William ..	16	Madieras, the ..	36
		Madrass .. ..	4, 36, 37, 73, 121, 140, 146, 147, 150
		Madrasspatam ..	149
		Mahie .. ..	4, 14, 17, 26-28, 30, 33, 34, 37, 39, 44- 46, 50, 81-86, 88- 90, 110-114, 133, 148-150, 152

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>M—cont.</i>		<b>P</b>	
Mahomed Caun .. ..	86, 89, 148	Pallata .. ..	8
Malacca .. ..	25, 73	Palliarem .. ..	71, 85
Mallabar .. ..	45, 66, 99, 104, 114, 136, 151	Pallicatecherry [Pal- liacattecherry, Pal- licattacherry] .. ..	6, 13
Mallarey .. ..	85	Palmier, Point .. ..	73
Managaddem [Magad- dem] Crupa .. ..	64	Paqui, Batila .. ..	5, 67, 139
Mangalore .. ..	1, 25-27, 41, 42, 56, 62, 76, 77, 80-84, 88, 91, 102-107, 111, 117	Paqui, Cayeta .. ..	99
Manuttu .. ..	36	Paqui, Pestacarem.. ..	139
Maplingat .. ..	8, 50, 60	Paqui, [Poratu Paqui] Muccatum. ..	67, 99, 124, 137, 139, 142
Marlborough .. ..	90, 110	Paqui, Protacarem.. ..	67, 94, 124
Mars .. ..	27	Paulet, Commodore Henry .. ..	73, 89-91, 96
Mattalye .. ..	87	Penany .. ..	13, 14, 25, 69
Mattamy [Mottamy, Mottomy] .. ..	56, 58, 60, 79, 102 111, 115, 122, 136, 143, 145	Penha .. ..	84, 88
Mauritius .. ..	4, 6, 14	Persia .. ..	27
Medway .. ..	86, 90	Phazzee salam .. ..	88
Mersen, Gulenus .. ..	149	Phoenix .. ..	4
Meylure [Meylore, Mailure] .. ..	8, 50	Pirez, [Pires] Antonia. ..	83, 104, 106
Mirando, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	85, 88	Ponda .. ..	6, 13
Misenor, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	.. ..	Pondicherry .. ..	14, 25, 27, 55, 60, 61, 72, 133, 147, 149, 150, 152
Robert .. ..	18, 20, 25, 36	Portfeild .. ..	28
Mocha .. ..	27, 30, 34,	Porto Bello .. ..	86, 90, 110
Mombarack Mossell [Mossall] .. ..	88, 89, 132	Porto Novo .. ..	73
Moses, Jacob .. ..	81	Portsmouth .. ..	34
Mostyn, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Thomas. ..	18, 20, 28, 34, 36, 102, 111	Portugal .. ..	6
Moylan .. ..	3, 21, 23, 24, 46, 48, 89, 100, 111	Preston .. ..	86, 90
Muicarra Nair .. ..	36, 38, 39	Prince of Orange .. ..	86, 110
<b>N</b>		Princess Amelia .. ..	61, 147
Nalantottota Achim. .. ..	64	Princess Mary .. ..	18
Negapatam .. ..	112, 136, 149	Princess of Wales .. ..	19, 37
Nelleaseroon .. ..	87	Prince William .. ..	86, 110
Neptune .. ..	120	Pullicat .. ..	147
Netherland .. ..	120	Purnell, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	28
Netto, Manuel .. ..	112, 116, 124, 138	Putney .. ..	23
Netture .. ..	151	Pyachy .. ..	36, 126, 127
Norfolk, [Norfolk]. .. ..	16, 28	<b>Q</b>	
Northampton .. ..	98	Quelio, Lewis .. ..	85
Norton, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	18, 20	<b>R</b>	
Nowrojee .. ..	45, 46	Ramban Express .. ..	19, 55, 91, 96, 98, 118, 132
Nunes, Joseph .. ..	10	Ramdilly Fort .. ..	60, 99
<b>O</b>		Rawdon, Robert .. ..	118-121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 149, 151, 152
Ochoo .. ..	60	Restoration .. ..	72, 73, 75, 94, 101
Onore .. ..	104	Riccards, Cap. .. ..	85, 86
Overland, Douglas .. ..	112	Rhandoterra .. ..	3, 34, 35, 49, 51, 63, 122, 127, 130
Oxford .. ..	34, 36, 86	Rippon .. ..	34
		Robinson, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. ..	36

	PAGE		PAGE
		<i>R—cont.</i>	
Robinson, John ..	1-4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 18-20, 22, 28-31, 33, 34, 37, 45, 46, 49, 56, 57, 65, 68, 73, 74, 76-79, 81-85, 91, 93-100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 110-112, 114, 117, 118, 123-125, 127-129, 131-137, 140-142, 144, 151, 152		
Rodrigues, Domingos.	1, 2, 4, 22, 29-32, 45, 46, 48, 56, 62, 66, 74, 94, 123, 134, 135, 142		
Rodrigues, Lucas ..	80		
Rodrigues, Manoel ..	3, 12, 13, 21, 24, 27, 48, 66, 82, 94, 100		
Rose .. .. .	72, 73, 75, 94, 95, 101		
		<b>S</b>	
<i>St. Antonio Alma</i>			
<i>Sainta</i> .. .. .	61, 63		
<i>St. Arita</i> .. .. .	88		
<i>St. George, Mr.</i> ..	75		
<i>St. George</i> .. .. .	34		
<i>St. Helena</i> .. .. .	34, 46		
<i>St. Lewis</i> .. .. .	44, 45, 75, 76, 81-83, 85, 86, 88-90, 97, 109, 110, 113, 114, 118, 132		
<i>St. Michael</i> .. ..	85, 86		
<i>St. Thome</i> .. .. .	37		
<i>Salamaty [Sallamaty].</i>	37, 45, 96, 111		
<i>Salisbury</i> .. .. .	90, 110		
<i>Samorine, the</i> .. ..	146		
<i>Secker, Richard</i> ..	72, 97, 144		
<i>Seirsina, [Seirsman],</i>			
<i>Regnicus</i> .. .. .	25, 120		
<i>Severack, Antony</i> ..	98		
<i>Severn</i> .. .. .	16, 20, 30, 51		
<i>Shaik Abraham</i> .. ..	61		
<i>Shaik Hossein</i> .. ..	61		
<i>Sheppard, John</i> .. ..	10		
<i>Slogada, Manuel</i>			
<i>Fernandes</i> .. .. .	84		
<i>Sluis</i> .. .. .	111		
<i>Sluys</i> .. .. .	37		
<i>Southcot, Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard</i>	17, 18, 20, 25		
<i>Spithead</i> .. .. .	90, 110		
<i>Stafford</i> .. .. .	34		
<i>Steevans, Cap<sup>t</sup>.</i> ..	34		
<i>Stonestreet, Nicholas.</i>	1, 3-6, 11, 13, 19-22, 26, 28-30, 33, 34, 37, 45-47, 49, 56, 57, 65, 68, 72, 73, 94, 95		
<i>Stonestreet, Thomas.</i>	45, 49, 57		
<i>Stretham</i> .. .. .	30, 90		
<i>Suba Sinoy</i> .. .. .	62, 104		
<i>Sunda</i> .. .. .	25, 28		
<i>Surapaya</i> .. .. .	80, 103, 104		
		<i>S—cont.</i>	
Surat [Souratta] .. .	19, 37, 76, 81, 82, 112-114, 150		
<i>Swallow</i> .. .. .	86, 110, 136		
Symmons, Hugh ..	1-6, 13, 19-22, 26, 28-30, 33, 34, 37, 46, 47, 49, 56, 57, 65, 68, 73, 74, 76, 81, 82, 84, 85, 91-93, 95-97, 100, 101, 117, 143, 145		
		<b>T</b>	
Talliparambat .. ..	82		
Tamerachery .. .. .	131		
Tannore .. .. .	51, 84		
Target, Edward .. ..	18, 19, 75, 98		
Taylor, James .. ..	118		
Tedd, Cap <sup>t</sup> . .. .. .	18, 51, 61		
Tellicherry .. .. .	1, 8, 10-12, 15, 21, 22, 25, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48-53, 55-57, 60, 63, 64, 68, 71, 78, 79, 81, 100, 104, 105, 107, 111-113, 120-123, 126, 128, 130-132, 135, 136, 138, 139, 142-144, 149		
Ticoddy .. .. .	113		
Tirumgaddy .. .. .	51		
Tonquieral, Mons <sup>r</sup> . ..	75		
Tricola .. .. .	149		
<i>True Briton</i> .. .. .	86, 110		
<i>Tryall</i> .. .. .	110		
Tupy, Bapen .. .. .	38		
Tupy, Cacart .. .. .	94, 99, 126, 128, 129, 131		
Tupy, Nelearate .. ..	5, 67, 124, 139		
		<b>U</b>	
Unichy [Unichee			
Unichi] Nair,			
(Narrangport) .. ..	31-33, 36, 136, 139, 140		
Unnirarichem .. .. .	69		
		<b>V</b>	
Van Ghent, Sas .. ..	111		
Vereadore .. .. .	8		
Vingorly Rocks .. ..	76		
Vizagapatam [Visagapatam] .. .. .	36, 37, 110		
Visseceraya .. .. .	104, 105		
Vlaanderen, Staads.	110		
		<b>W</b>	
Walmesly, Cap <sup>t</sup> .			
Francis .. .. .	96, 97		
Wanderotool, Cap <sup>t</sup> .	112		
Ward, Mr. .. .. .	36		
Wardman, Nicholas.	56, 60, 80, 102, 136		
Warwick .. .. .	18, 20, 25, 86		

	PAGE		PAGE
		<i>W—cont.</i>	
Waters, Charles	5, 7, 12, 56, 72-74, 76, 81, 82, 85, 91- 93, 96-103, 110- 112, 114-118, 123, 124, 127-134, 136, 137, 140-145, 151, 152	West Indies, the	4, 120
West, William	1, 3, 4, 6, 13, 17, 19, 22, 23, 26, 28-34, 37, 42, 44, 46, 49, 53, 55-59, 63, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 76, 81, 82, 85, 91, 93, 96, 98, 99, 102, 110-112, 114, 118, 119, 124, 132, 134, 143, 144	White, Robert	5, 7, 132
		Whitehill, Mr.	88
		Wilson, Capt.	34
		Winchelsea	86
		Winchester	36, 89-91, 96, 114, 118
		Wood, Capt.	34
		<b>Y</b>	
		York	34, 86
		York Poal	36